Cryptocode Typesetting Cryptography

Arno Mittelbach mail@arno-mittelbach.de

https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode*

July 10, 2020

Abstract

The cryptocode package provides a set of macros to ease the type setting of pseudocode, algorithms and protocols (such as the one below). In addition it comes with a wide range of tools to type set cryptographic papers (hence the name). This includes simple predefined commands for type setting probabilities and "commonly encountered math" as well as for concepts such as a security parameter 1^n or advantage terms $\mathsf{Adv}_{A,\mathsf{PRF}}^{\mathsf{prf}}(n) = \mathsf{negl}(n).$ Furthermore, it includes environments to layout game-based proofs or black-box reductions.

Alice		Bob
$x \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$		
$X \leftarrow g^x$	\mathbb{G}, q, g, X	
		$y \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$
	Y	$y \leftarrow \$ \mathbb{Z}_q$ $Y \leftarrow g^y$
	\	
$k_A \leftarrow Y^x$		$k_B \leftarrow X^y$

^{*}If you use cryptocode in your work, consider starring the repository on GitHub and/or rating it on CTAN.

Contents

1	\mathbf{Cry}	ptocode by Example	1
	1.1	Pseudocode	1
	1.2	Stacking	3
	1.3	Columns	4
	1.4	Protocols	5
	1.5		6
	1.6		6
2	Not	ation Macros	8
	2.1	Security Parameter	8
	2.2	Advantage Terms	8
	2.3		9
	2.4	Adversaries	9
	2.5	Landau	0
	2.6	Probabilities	0
	2.7	Sets	1
	2.8		2
	2.9		2
	2.10		3
			3
			4
		Oracles	
			5
			5
		1 ,	6
		Keys	
		120,0	Ĭ
3	Pset	ıdocode 1	7
	3.1	Basics	7
		3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode	8
		3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands	0
	3.2	Indentation	1
	3.3		3
	3.4		4
			5
	3.5	Line Numbering	8
		3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers	8
			8
			9
			9
			9
	3.6	· ·	0
		3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures	
	3.7	Stacking Procedures	
	5.1	3.7.1 Stacking Options	
	3.8	Default Arguments	
	3.9	$lackbox{0}{\circ}$	4
	0.0		4 5
	3 10		5 5
			0 6
	(1)(1)	Panty voue whit Overlays	. 1

4	Tab	bing N	<mark>fode 3</mark>
	4.1	Tabbir	ng in Detail
		4.1.1	Overriding The Tabbing Character
		4.1.2	Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules
5	Dno	tocols	4
o	5.1		ug
	$5.1 \\ 5.2$		
	5.2	5.2.1	0
		0	1 0
	۲.0		Divisions
	5.3		Sumbering in Protocols
		5.3.1	Separators
	F 4	5.3.2	Spacing
	5.4	Sub Pi	rotocols
6	Gar	ne-Bas	ed Proofs 4
	6.1	Basics	
		6.1.1	Highlight Changes
		6.1.2	Boxed Games
		6.1.3	Reduction Hints
		6.1.4	Numbering and Names
		6.1.5	Default Name and Argument
		6.1.6	Bi-Directional Games
		6.1.7	Styling Game Procedures
	6.2		Descriptions
7			Reductions 5
	7.1		g of Boxes
	7.2		ges and Queries
		7.2.1	Options
		7.2.2	First Message
		7.2.3	Add Space
		7.2.4	Loops
		7.2.5	Intertext
	7.3	Oracle	s
		7.3.1	Communicating with Oracles 6
	7.4	Challe	ngers
		7.4.1	Communicating with Challengers 6
	7.5	Examp	bles
8	Kno	own Iss	sues 6
O	8.1		ocode KeepSpacing within Commands 6
	8.2		onts
	8.3		ref
	0.0	11,7 101.	
9	_	olement	
	9.1		ge Options
		9.1.1	operators
		9.1.2	adversary
		9.1.3	landau
		9.1.4	probability
		915	sets 7

	9.1.6	noamsforts		72
	9.1.7	notions		72
	9.1.8	logic		72
	9.1.9	ff (function families)		73
	9.1.10	mm (machine models)		73
	9.1.11	advantage		73
	9.1.12	primitives		73
	9.1.13	oracles		75
		events		75
		complexity		75
	9.1.16	asymptotics		76
		keys		76
	9.1.18	Security parameter		76
9.2	Pream	ble and Option Parsing		77
9.3	Global	Macros		78
	9.3.1	Styles		78
	9.3.2	Order of Growth		78
	9.3.3	Spacing		78
	9.3.4	Keywords and Highlighting		78
	9.3.5	Misc		79
9.4	Interna	al Helper Functions		79
9.5	Stackin	ıg		80
	9.5.1	Manual Spacing		81
	9.5.2	Misc		81
	9.5.3	Stacking Options		81
	9.5.4	The Stacking Environments		82
9.6	The ps	eudocode command		84
	9.6.1	Options		86
	9.6.2	Automatic Syntax Highlighting and Spacing (Experimental)		88
	9.6.3	Helper Variables		90
	9.6.4	The Actual Pseudocode Command		 91
9.7	Create	Pseudocode/Procedure Commands		94
9.8	Subpro	ocedures		96
9.9	Protoc	ols		97
9.10	Tikz w	ithin Pseudocode		100
9.11	Black I	Box Reductions		101
		Based Proofs		114
	9 12 1	Game Descriptions		117

1 Cryptocode by Example

The cryptocode package provides a set of commands to ease the typesetting of pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions. In addition it comes with a large number of predefined commands. In this section we present the various features of cryptocode by giving small examples. But first, let's load the package

```
\usepackage[
     n, % or lambda
     advantage,
     operators,
     sets,
     adversary,
     landau,
     probability,
     notions,
     logic,
11
     ff,
12
     mm,
13
     primitives,
14
     events,
15
     complexity,
16
     oracles
17
     asymptotics,
     keys
18
   ]{cryptocode}
19
```

Note that all the options refer to a set of commands. That is, without any options cryptocode will provide the mechanisms for writing pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions but not define additional commands, such as \pk or \sk (for typesetting public and private/secret keys) which are part of the keys option. We discuss the various options and associated commands in Section 2.

1.1 Pseudocode

The cryptocode package tries to make writing pseudocode easy and enjoyable. The \pseudocode command takes a single parameter where you can start writing code in mathmode using \\ as line breaks. Following is an IND-CPA game definition using various commands from cryptocode to ease writing keys (\pk,\sk), sampling (\sample), and more:

In many cases, we want to set pseudocode blocks in-between paragraphs with spacing similar to how we would offset equations. For this, and for laying out multiple code blocks, cryptocode offers "stacking" environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. For typesetting a code block nicely centered and boxed

```
\begin{array}{lll} 1: & b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ 2: & (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ 3: & (\mathsf{state},m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ 4: & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ 5: & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c,\mathsf{state}) \\ 6: & \mathbf{return} \, \, b = b' \end{array}
```

you could thus use:

```
begin{pchstack}[center,boxed]

pseudocode[linenumbering]{

b \sample \bin \\
(\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
(\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
pcreturn b = b' }

end{pchstack}
```

As this is a common task, cryptocode offers the \pseudocodeblock command which is a shorthand for the above (without the frame). In case you want to provide different options or a shorter command (say \pcb) you can easily define the command via

```
\label{lock} $$ \operatorname{center}, \operatorname{boxed}_{\{\}}_{\{\}}$$
```

The above could now be written, more succinctly as

```
pcb[linenumbering]{
    b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
    (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
    pcreturn b = b'
}
```

The pseudocode command (and its block variant) takes a single mandatory argument (the code) plus an optional argument which allows you to specify options in a key=value fashion. In the above example we used the linenumbering option.

It is easy to define a heading for your code. Either specify the header using the option "head" or use the \procedure command (or its block variant \procedureblock) which takes an additional argument to specify the headline.

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (\mathsf{state}, m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c, \mathsf{state})

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

```
1  \procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
2    b \sample \bin \\
3    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
4    (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
7    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Similarly to before, we can define a shorthand and boxed variant as

```
1 \createprocedureblock{procb}{center, boxed}{}}
```

There is a lot more that we will discuss in detail in Section 3. Here, for example, is the same code with an overlay explanation and a division of the pseudocode.

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

... Setup Completed ...

3: (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c,\mathsf{state})

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

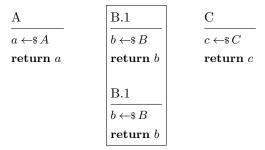
```
begin{pcimage}
procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{%}
b \sample \bin \\
(\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam)\pcnode{kgen} \pclb
pcintertext[dotted]{Setup Completed}
(m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
pcreturn b = b' }

\pcdraw{
\node[rectangle callout, callout absolute pointer=(kgen), fill=orange]
at ([shift={(+3,-1)}]kgen) {
\begin{varwidth}{3cm}
$\kgen(\secparam)$ samples a public key $\pk$ and a private key $\sk$.
\end{varwidth}
};

\end{pcimage}
\end{pcimage}
```

1.2 Stacking

To arrange multiple procedures, cryptocode offers horizontal and vertical stacking environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. In the example below we arrange four code blocks in three columns equispaced with 1cm distance and stack two procedures in the center column.



```
\begin{pchstack} [center, space=1cm] \end{pchstack}
       \procedure {A} {
          a \sample A
         \pcreturn a
 \frac{4}{5} \frac{6}{7}
      \begin { pcvstack } [boxed, space=0.5cm]
         \procedure {B.1} {
 9
         b \sample B \\
10
         \pcreturn b
11
         √procedure{B.1}{
           \sample B \\
13
14
         \pcreturn b
15
16
      \end{pcvstack}
17
      \procedure {C} {
    c \sample C
18
19
20
         \pcreturn c
    \end{ pchstack }
```

1.3 Columns

The \pseudocode and \procedure commands allow the usage of multiple columns. You switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing & character.¹

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{%
2  \textbf{First} \> \textbf{Second} \> \textbf{Third} \> \textbf{Fourth} \\
3  b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \>
```

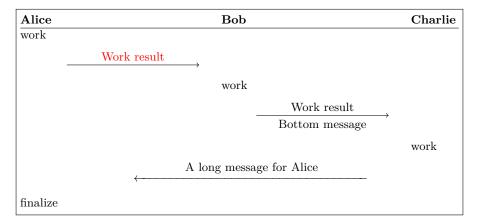
As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus always skip a column by using \>\> or you can alternatively use \< as a shorthand for \>\>.

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline \textbf{First} & \textbf{Second} & \textbf{Third} & \textbf{Fourth} \\ b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\} \end{array}$$

 $^{^1\}mathrm{In}$ fact, the pseudocode command is based on ams math's flalign environment.

1.4 Protocols

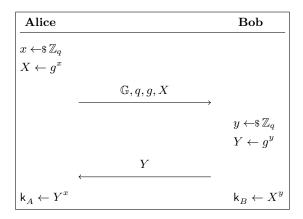
Using columns makes it easy to write even complex protocols. Following is a simple three-party protocol.



The commands \sendmessageright and \sendmessageleft are very flexible and allow to style the sending of messages in various ways. Also note the \\[][\hline] at the end of the first line. Here the first optional argument allows us to specify the lineheight (similarly to the behavior in an align environment) while the second optional argument allows us to, for example, draw a horizontal line.

In multi-player protocols such as the one above the commands \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx (note the x at the end) allow to send messages over multiple columns. In the example, as we were using \< the final message thus spans 8 columns.

For basic protocols you might also utilize the \sendmessageright* and \sendmessageleft* commands which simply take a message which is displayed (in math mode) on top.



```
 \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{pseudocodeblock} \\ 2 \\ \text{textbf} & \text{Alice} \\ \text{Alice} \\ \text{Alice} & \text{Sobstineskip} \\ \text{Sobstineskip} \\ \text{Supplies of } & \text{
```

We will discuss protocols in greater detail in Section 5.

1.5 Game-Based Proofs

Cryptocode supports authors in visualizing game-based proofs. It defines an environment gameproof which allows to wrap a number of game procedures displaying helpful information as to what changes from game to game and to what each step is reduced.

Gan	$ne_1(n)$	$Game_2(n) \boxed{Game_3(n)}$	$Game_4(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1	Step 1
2:		From game 3 on	From game 3 on
3:	Step 2	Step 3 is different	Step 3 adapted again

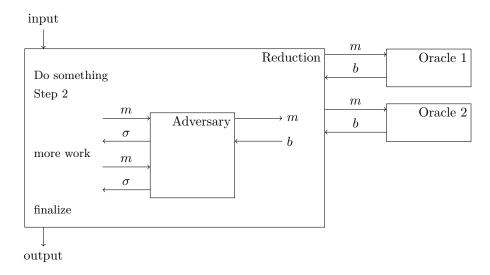
```
\begin { gameproof }
                                                     \begin{pchstack} [center, space=lem] \gameprocedure[linenumbering, minlineheight=1.5em] {%
         2
        4
5
6
7
8
9
                                                                                                   \text{Step 1}
                                                                                                 \text{Step 3}
                                                                          \verb|\tbxgameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em]| \{\%
   10
                                                                                                           \text{Step 1} \\\pcbox{\text{From game 3 on}}
 11
12
13
14
15
                                                                                                           \gamechange{\text{Step 3 is different}}
                                                                          \gameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em]{%
                                                                                                     text{Step 1} \\
text{From game 3 on}\\
16
                                                                                                 \text{\ } \text{\ 
 17
                                                                                                \text{\gamechange{Step 3 adapted again}}
18
19
20
                                                     \end{pchstack}
21
                               \end{gameproof}
```

Note that we made use of the option "mode=text" in the above example which tells the underlying pseudocode command to not work in math mode but in plain text mode. We will discuss how to visualize game-based proofs in Section 6.

1.6 Black-Box Reductions

Cryptocode provides a strucured syntax to visualize black-box reductions. Basically cryptocode provides an environment to draw boxes that may have oracles and/or challengers and that can be communicated with. Cryptocode makes heavy use of TIKZ (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf) for this, which gives you quite some control over how things should look like. Additionally, as you can specify node names (for example the outer box in the next example is called "A") you can easily extend the pictures by using

plain TIKZ commands. Following is an example reduction. We discuss the details in Section 7.



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
        \begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
       \pseudocode{
           \text{Do something} \\
 4
5
6
7
8
           \text{Step 2}
       \begin{bbrenv}{B}
 9
          \begin {bbrbox } [name=Adversary, minheight=2.25cm]
10
          \end{bbrbox}
11
12
          \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
          \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
\bbrmsgtxt{\pseudocode{%
\text{more work}
13
14
15
16
17
           \bbrmsgto{top=\m\}
18
          \bbrmsgfrom \text{top=$\sigma$}
19
          \bbrqryto{side=$m$}
20
21
          \bbrqryfrom{side=$b$}
22
       \end{bbrenv}
23
24
       \pseudocode{
25
          \text{finalize}
26
27
28
       \ensuremath{\setminus} \operatorname{end} \{ \operatorname{bbrbox} \}
       \bbrinput{input}
\bbroutput{output}
29
30
31
       \begin{bbroracle}{OraA} \begin{bbroracle}{Iname=Oracle 1, minheight=1cm} \end{bbrbox} \end{bbroracle}
32
33
34
35
       \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
\bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
36
37
38
39
       \begin { bbroracle } {OraB}
40
41
          \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2,minheight=1cm] \end{bbrbox}
42
       \end{bbroracle}
       \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
\bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
43
44
    \end{bbrenv}
```

2 Notation Macros

In this section we'll discuss the various commands for notation that can be loaded via package options.

```
\usepackage[
     advantage,
     operators,
     sets,
     adversary,
     landau,
     probability,
     notions,
     logic,
11
     mm,
     primitives,
14
     events,
15
     complexity,
16
     oracles.
17
     asymptotics,
18
     kevs
     ]{cryptocode}
```

Remark. Note that the available command sets are far from complete and reflect my own work (especially once you get to cryptographic notions and primitives). In case you feel that something should be added feel free to drop me an email, or better yet, open an issue and pull request on github (https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode).

2.1 Security Parameter

In cryptography we make use of a security parameter which is usually denoted by 1^n or 1^{λ} . The cryptocode package, when loading either option "n" or option "lambda" will define the commands

```
1 \secpar
2 \secparam
3 \SECPAR
```

The first command provides the "letter", i.e., either n or λ , whereas \secparam prints \1^\secpar (i.e., 1^n for option "n"). Finally, \SECPAR yields N_0 (resp. Λ) and is meant to be used in sentences such as, "there exists $N_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for all $n \geq N_0$, …"

2.2 Advantage Terms

Load the package option "advantage" in order to define the command \advantage used to specify advantage terms such as:

$$\mathsf{Adv}^{\mathrm{prf}}_{\mathcal{A},\mathsf{PRF}}(n)$$

```
1 \advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}
```

Specify an optional third parameter to replace the (n).

```
1 \advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}[(arg)]
```

In order to redefine the styles in which superscript and subscript are set, or in case you want to replace the term Adv, redefine:

```
1 \renewcommand{\pcadvantagename}{\mathsf{Adv}}
2 \renewcommand{\pcadvantagesuperstyle}[1]{\mathrm{\MakeLowercase{#1}}}
3 \renewcommand{\pcadvantagesubstyle}[1]{#1}
```

2.3 Math Operators

The "operators" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result	Example
\sample	Sampling from a distribution, or	← \$	$b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}$
	running a randomized procedure		
\floor{42.5}	Rounding down	$\lfloor 42.5 \rfloor$	
\ceil{41.5}	Rounding up	$\lceil 41.5 \rceil$	
$\Lambda gle\{x,y\}$	Vector product	$\langle x, y \rangle$	
$\abs{\frac{a}{b}}$	Absolute number	$\left \frac{a}{b} \right $	
$\operatorname{norm}\{x\}$	Norm	x	
\concat	Verbose concatenation (I usually		$x \leftarrow a \ b$
	prefer simply \ \ \ \)		
\emptystring	The empty string	ε	$x \leftarrow \varepsilon$
\argmax	arg max	$\operatorname{arg} \max$	$ \operatorname{argmax}_{x \in S} f(x) $
\argmin	arg min	$rg \min$	$ \operatorname{argmin}_{x \in S} f(x) $
\pindist	Perfect indistinguishability	<u>P</u>	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{p}}{=} Y$
\sindist	Statistical indistinguishability	$\overset{\mathrm{s}}{\approx}$	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{s}}{\approx} Y$
\cindist	Computational indistinguisha-	≎≋	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{c}}{\approx} Y$
	bility		

The paired operators \floor , \ceil , \arrowvert , and \arrowvert also come in a form for flow text which does not scale the outer delimter. These are \truevert , \truevert , \truevert , \truevert , and \truevert , and \truevert , \truever

Note that $\arg\max$ and $\arg\min$ in block formulas will set their subscripts as limits, i.e.,:

$$\operatorname*{arg\,max}_{x\in S}f(x)$$

2.4 Adversaries

The "adversary" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\adv	Adversary	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$
\bdv	Adversary	${\cal B}$
\cdv	Adversary	\mathcal{C}
\ddv	Adversary	${\cal D}$
\edv	Adversary	${\cal E}$
\mdv	Adversary	$\mathcal M$
\pdv	Adversary	${\cal P}$
\rdv	Adversary	${\cal R}$
\sdv	Adversary	${\mathcal S}$

The style in which an adversary is rendered is controlled via

2.5 Landau

The "landau" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\bigO{n^2}	Big O(micron) notation	$\mathcal{O}(n^2)$
$\mbox{smallO}(n^2)$	small o(micron) notation	$o(n^2)$
σ_n^2	Big Omega notation	$\Omega(n^2)$
$\displaystyle \begin{array}{l} \ \ \ \ \ \end{array}$	Big Theta	$\Theta(n^2)$
\orderOf	On the order of	$f(n) \sim q(n)$

2.6 Probabilities

The "probability" option provides commands for writing probabilities. Use

```
 \begin{array}{l} 1 & \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} 1 & \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 2 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 3 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & \begin{array}{l} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 & 1 \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l} 4 & 1 \\ \end{array}
```

to write basic probabilities, probabilities with explicit probability spaces and conditional probabilities.

$$\begin{aligned} & \Pr[X = x] \\ & \Pr_{x \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}^n}[X = x] \\ & \Pr[X = x \mid A = b] \\ & \Pr_{x \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}^n}[x = 5 \mid A = b] \end{aligned}$$

You can control the probability symbol (Pr) by redefining

```
1 \renewcommand {\probname} {Pr}
```

The probability commands have a flowtext version $\t X=X$ or $\t Condprob\{X=x\}\{Y=y\}$ which does not scale the delimiters. In case the probability space is more complex, you can use

which yields

$$\Pr[z=7: x, y \leftarrow \$ \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}, z=x+y].$$

For specifying expectations the following commands are defined

```
1  \expect{X}
2  \expsub{x, y\sample\set {1,\ldots,6}}{x+y}
3  \condexp{X+Y}{Y>3}
4  \condexpsub{x, y\sample\set {1,\ldots,6}}{x+y}{y>3}
```

yielding

$$\begin{split} & \mathbb{E}[X] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftrightarrow \$\{1,...,6\}}[x+y] \\ & \mathbb{E}[X+Y\mid Y>3] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftrightarrow \$\{1,...,6\}}[x+y\mid y>3] \end{split}$$

Again flowtext versions such as X are available. To control the expactation symbol (\mathbb{E}) , redefine

The support Supp(X) of a random variable X can be written as

```
1 \quad \setminus \operatorname{supp} \{X\}
```

where again the name can be controlled via

```
1 \renewcommand{\supportname}{Supp}
```

For denoting entropy and min-entropy use

```
1 \entropy{X}
2 \minentropy{X}
3 \condentropy{X}{Y=5}
4 \condminentropy{X}{Y=5}
5 \condavgminentropy(X){Y=5}
```

This yields

$$\begin{split} & \operatorname{H}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \tilde{\operatorname{H}}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \end{split}$$

2.7 Sets

The "sets" option provides commands for basic mathematical sets. You can write sets and sequences as

```
1 \set \{1, \ldots, 10\}
2 \sequence \{1, \ldots, 10\}
```

which are typeset as

$$\{1, \dots, 10\}$$
$$(1, \dots, 10)$$

In addition, the following commands are provided

Command	Description	Result
\bin	The set containing 0 and 1	$\{0,1\}$
\NN	Natural numbers	\mathbb{N}
\ZZ	Integers	$\mathbb Z$
\ QQ	Rational numbers	\mathbb{Q}
\CC	Complex numbers	\mathbb{C}
\RR	Reals	\mathbb{R}
\PP		\mathbb{P}
\FF		\mathbb{F}
\GG		\mathbb{G}

The style in which sets are being set can be adapted by redefining

2.8 Cryptographic Notions

The "notions" option defines the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\indcpa	IND-CPA security for encryption schemes	IND-CPA
\indcca	IND-CCA security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA
\indccai	IND-CCA1 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA1
\indccaii	IND-CCA2 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA2
\ind	IND security	IND
\priv	PRIV security for deterministic public-key encryp-	PRIV
	tion schemes	
\prvcda	PRV-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\prvrcda	PRV\$-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV\$-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\kiae	Key independent authenticated encryption	KIAE
\kdae	Key dependent authenticated encryption	KDAE
\mle	Message locked encryption	MLE
\uce	Universal computational extractors	UCE
\eufcma	Existential unforgeability under chosen message at-	EUF-CMA
	tack	
\eufnacma	Non-adaptive existential unforgeability under chosen	EUF-naCMA
	message attack	
\seufcma	Strong existential unforgeability under chosen mes-	SUF-CMA
	sage attack	
\eufko	Existential unforgeability under key only attack	EUF-KO

The style in which notions are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.9 Logic

The "logic" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	\mathbf{Result}
\AND	Logical AND	AND
\NAND	Logical NAND	NAND
\OR	Logical OR	OR
\NOR	Logical NOR	NOR
\XOR	Logical XOR	XOR
\XNOR	Logical XNOR	XNOR
\notimplies	Negated implication	\Rightarrow
\NOT	not	NOT
\xor	exclusive or	\oplus
\false	false	false
\true	true	true

2.10 Function Families

The "ff" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\kgen	Key generation	KGen
\pgen	Parameter generation	Pgen
\eval	Evaluation	Eval
\invert	Inversion	Inv
\il	Input length	il
\ol	Output length	ol
\kl	Key length	kl
\nl	Nonce length	nl
\rl	Randomness length	rl

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.11 Machine Model

The "mm" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\CRKT	A circuit	С
\TM	A Turing machine	M
\PROG	A program	Р
\uTM	A universal Turing machine	UM
\uC	A universal Circuit	UC
\uP	A universal Program	UEval
\tmtime	Time (of a TM)	time
\ppt	Probabilistic polynomial time	PPT

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

```
1 \quad \\ \\ | \text{location} \\ | \text{
```

2.12 Crypto Primitives

The "primitives" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\prover	Proover	Р
\verifier	Verifier	V
\nizk	Non interactie zero knowledge	NIZK
\hash	A hash function	Н
\gash	A hash function	G
\fash	A hash function	F
\pad	A padding function	pad
\enc	Encryption	Enc
\dec	Decryption	Dec
\sig	Signing	Sig
\sign	Signing	Sign
\verify	Verifying	Vf
\owf	One-way function	OWF
\prf	Pseudorandom function	PRF
\prp	Pseudorandom permutation	PRP
\prg	Pseudorandom generator	PRG
\obf	Obfuscation	Ο
\i0	Indistinguishability obfuscation	iO
\diO	Differing inputs obfuscation	diO
\mac	Message authentication	MAC
\puncture	Puncturing	Puncture
\source	A source	S
\predictor	A predictor	Р
\sam	A sampler	Sam
\distinguisher	A distinguisher	Dist
\dist	A distinguisher	D
\simulator	A simulator	Sim
\extractor	An extractor	Ext
\ext	Shorthand for \extractor	Ext

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

```
1 \quad \text{$$ \operatorname{\command} {\operatorname{\command} {\operatorname{\comm} {\operatorname{\command} {\operatorname{\command} {\operatorname{\command} {\operatorname{\comm} {\operatorname{\command} {
```

2.13 Oracles

The "oracles" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	\mathbf{Result}
\oracle	Generic oracle	0
\oracle[LoR]	Custom oracle	LoR
\ro	Random oracle	RO
\Oracle{\sign}	Oracle version of procedure	OSign

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.14 Events

The "events" option provides the following list of commands.

Command	Description	Result
\event{E}	Event E	E
\nevent{E}	Negated event ${\sf E}$	Ē
\bad	Bad event	bad
\nbad	Bad event	bad

2.15 Complexity

The "complexity" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Result
\complclass{myClass}	myClass
\cocomplclass{myClass}	co-myClass
\npol	NP
\conpol	co-NP
\pol	Р
\bpp	BPP
\ppoly	P/poly
\NC{1}	NC^1
\AC{1}	AC^1
\TC{1}	TC^1
\AM	AM
\coAM	co-AM
\PH	PH
\csigma{1}	Σ^p_1
\cpi{1}	Π^p_1
\cosigma{1}	$co extstyle{-}\Sigma^p_1$
\copi{1}	со- Π^p_1

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.16 Asymptotics

The "asymptotics" option provides the following list of commands:

Description	Result
A negligible function	$negl(n) \; (n \; is \; \setminus secpar)$
A negligible function	negl(x)
A negligible function	negl
A polynomial	$poly(n) \; (n \; is \; \setminus secpar)$
A polynomial	poly(x)
A polynomial	poly
some polynomial ${\sf p}$	р
some custom polynomial t	t
some polynomial c	С
some polynomial e	e
some polynomial k	k
some polynomial m	m
some polynomial n	n
some polynomial ${\sf q}$	q
some polynomial r	r
	A negligible function A negligible function A negligible function A polynomial A polynomial A polynomial some polynomial p some custom polynomial t some polynomial c some polynomial e some polynomial k some polynomial m some polynomial n some polynomial q

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

2.17 Keys

The "keys" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
pk	public key	pk
vk	verification key	vk
sk	secret key	sk
key	a plain key	k
key[xk]	custom key	xk
hk	hash key	hk
gk	gash key	gk
fk	function key	fk
st	state	st
state	state	state
$state\{myState\}$	custom state	state myState

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

```
1 \quad \text{$$ \operatorname{\mathbf{A}}(\mathbf{x})$ } 1 \quad \text{$$ \operatorname{\mathbf{A}}
```

3 Pseudocode

3.1 Basics

The cryptocode package provides the command \pseudocode for typesetting algorithms. Consider the following definition of an IND-CPA game

```
\begin{aligned} b &\leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) &\leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ (m_0,m_1) &\leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ c &\leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ b' &\leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ \mathbf{return} \, \, b &= b' \end{aligned}
```

which is generated by

```
begin{pchstack}[center]

pseudocode{
    b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
    (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    pcreturn b = b' }

end{pchstack}
```

First note that \pseudocode on its own does not space itself. For laying out one (or multiple) code blocks cryptocode defines stacking environemnts such as \pchstack and \pcvstack that we discuss in Section 3.7. Wrapping a single pseudocode in a \pchstack as in the above example generates a nicely offset code block.

As code blocks are most often not used in flow text, cryptocode offers the shorthand \pseudocodeblock which centers and offsets a pseudocode block as above. We thus get the very same by writing

We can also define custom block commands, for example, the following defines a command \pcb that offsets and centers code and draws a tight fitting box around the code block:

```
\label{lock} $$ \operatorname{createpseudocodeblock}(\operatorname{pcb}_{\operatorname{center}},\operatorname{boxed}_{\{\}}_{\{\}}_{\{\}}$$
```

(We discuss creating custom pseudocode commands in detail in Section 3.1.2). If we now use \pcb as just defined in the above example, we obtain the following nicely spaced and boxed result.

```
\begin{cases} b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\} \\ (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ \mathbf{return} \ b = b' \end{cases}
```

which is generated as

Remark. In the following we will use this boxed representation for the examples, but use \pseudocodeblock in the corresponding code listings.

As you can see, the pseudocode command provides a math based environment where you can simply start typing your pseudocode separating lines by \\.

3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode

Besides the mandatory argument the \pseudocode command can take an optional argument which consists of a list of key=value pairs separated by commas.

```
1 \pseudocode[options]{body}
```

The following parameters are available:

head A header for the code

width An exact width. If no width is specified, cryptocode tries to automatically compute the correct width.

Instart The starting line number when using line numbering.

Instartright The starting line number for right aligned line numbers when using line numbering.

linenumbering Enables line numbering.

skipfirstln Starts line numbering on the second line.

minlineheight Specify a minimum height for each line. Can be globally set by redefining \pcminlineheight.

syntaxhighlight When set to "auto" cryptocode will attempt to automatically hightlight keywords such as "for", "foreach" and "return". Note that this feature should be regarded as experimental. In particular, it is rather slow.

keywords Provide a comma separated list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting. To customize the behavior of automatic spacing you can provide keywords as

keywordsindent After seeing this keyword all following lines will be indented one extra level.

keywordsunindent After seeing this keyword the current and all following lines will be unindented one extra level.

keywordsuninindent After seeing this keyword the current line will be unindented one level.

addkeywords Provide additional keywords for automatic syntax highlighting.

altkeywords Provide a second list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting that are highlighted differently.

mode When set to text pseudocode will not start in math mode but in text mode.

space Allows you to enable automatic spacing mode. If set to "keep" the spaces in the input are preserved. If set to "auto" it will try to detect spacing according to keywords such as "if" and "fi".

codesize Allows to specify the fontsize for the pseudocode. Set to \scriptsize for a smaller size.

colspace Allows to insert spacing between columns. In particular this allows to also overlap columns by inserting negative space.

jot Allows to specify extra space between each line. Use jot=1mm.

beginline Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the beginning of each line.

endline Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the end of each line.

xshift Allows horizontal shifting

yshift Allows horizontal shifting

headlinesep Specifies the distance between header and the line. By default set to 0pt which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadlinesep.

bodylinesep Specifies the distance between body and the line. By default set to 0.3\baselineskip which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcbodylinesep.

colsep Defines the space between columns.

headheight Specifies the height of the header. By default set to 3.25ex which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadheight.

headlinecmd Allows to overwrite which command is used to draw the bar below the headline. Defaults to \hrule.

addtolength Is added to the automatically computed width of the pseudocode (which does not take colsep into account).

valign Controls the vertical alignment of the pseudocode. Pseudocode is wrapped in a minipage environment and valign value is passed as orientation for the minipage. By default valign is set to "t".

nodraft Forces syntax highlighting also in draft mode.

The following code

\pseudocodeblock[linenumbering,syntaxhighlight=auto,head=Header]{ return null }

creates

 $\frac{\text{Header}}{\text{1: } \mathbf{return null}}$

3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands

Besides the \pseudocode and \pseudocodeblock command the command \procedure (and its block variant \procedureblock provides easy access to generate code with a header. They take the following form

```
1 \procedure[options]{Header}{Body}
2 \procedureblock[options]{Header}{Body}
```

Examples

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)}{b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}}
(\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
(m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
\mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

which is generated as

```
1  \procedureblock{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
2         b \sample \bin \\
3         (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
4         (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5         c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6         b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
7         \preference \chisplace \chi
```

You can define customized pseudocode commands which either take one optional argument and two mandatory arguments (as the procedure command) or one optional and one mandatory argument (as the pseudocode command). The following

creates the commands \mypseudocode and \myprocedure with line numbering always enabled as well as the block commands \pcb and \procb also with line numbering enabled. The created commands have an identical interface as the \pseudocode (resp. \procedure) command. The two arguments that we kept empty when generating the commands allows us to specify commands that are executed at the very beginning when the command is called (first empty argument) and a prefix for the header. For example, the command created as

```
l \createprocedureblock { expproc } { center , boxed } { } { $ \mathbb{Experiment} $ xspace } { linenumbering }
```

could be used as

```
\[ \\ \exproc{\\index\proc\adv(\secpar)\$\}{\} \\ b \sample \bin \\ \\ \\ (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\ \\ (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\ \\ c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\ \\ b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\ \\ \\ \pcreturn b = b' \} \]
```

This results in

```
Experiment IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

6: \mathsf{return}\ b = b'
```

3.2 Indentation

In order to indent code use \pcind or short \t. You can also use customized spacing such as \quad or \hspace when using the pseudocode command in math mode.

```
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
```

which is generated as

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2     \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
3     \pcind T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
4     \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
5     \tau T[i] \sample \bin^n }
```

You can specify multiple levels via the optional first argument

```
1 \t[level] % \pcind[level]
```

```
 \begin{aligned} & \textbf{for } i = 1..10 \ \textbf{do} \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\}^n \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\}^n \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\}^n \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\}^n \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\}^n \end{aligned}
```

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2     \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
3     \t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
4     \t\t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
5     \t[3] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
6     \t[4] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
7     \t[5] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
```

You can customize the indentation shortcut by redefining

```
1 \renewcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
```

Automatic Indentation

The pseudocode command comes with an option "space=auto" which tries to detect the correct indentation from the use of keywords. When it sees one of the following keywords

```
1 \pcif, \pcfor, \pcwhile, \pcrepeat, \pcforeach
```

it will increase the indentation starting from the next line. It will again remove the indentation on seeing

```
1 \pcfi, \pcendif, \pcendfor, \pcendwhile, \pcuntil, \pcendforeach
```

Additionally, on seeing

```
1 \pcelse, \pcelseif
```

it will remove the indentation for that particular line. Thus the following

```
for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

if a = b then

some operation

elseif a = c then

some operation

else

some default operation

fi

endfor

endfor

return a
```

can be obtained by:

```
1  \pseudocodeblock[space=auto]{%
2  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
3  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
4  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
5  \pcif a = b \pcthen \\
6  \text{some operation} \\
```

Note that the manual indentation in the above example is not necessary for the outcome. Further note that the same works when using automatic syntax highlighting (see Section 3.4).

Keep Input Indentation (experimental)

The pseudocode package comes with an *experimental* feature that preserves the spacing in the input. This can be enabled with the option "space=keep".

This yields the following result

```
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}^n
```

Note that automatic spacing only works when the \pseudocode command is not wrapped within another command. Thus in order to get a frame box \fbox{\pseudocode[space=keep]{code}} will not work but you would need to use an environment such as one offered by the *md-framed* package ((https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed). Also see Section 8.1.

3.3 Textmode

By default pseudocode enables LATEX' math mode. You can change this behavior and tell the pseudocode command to interpret the content in text mode by setting the option "mode=text".

```
This is simply text
```

```
1 \pseudocodeblock[mode=text]{%
2 This is \\
1 \t simply text}
```

3.4 Syntax Highlighting

In the above examples we have used commands \pcreturn and \pcfor to highlight certain keywords. Besides the *pcreturn*, *pcfor* and *pcdo* (where the pc stands for pseudocode) that were used in the above examples the package defines the following set of constants:

1	4
command	outcome
\pcabort	abort
\pccontinue	continue
\pccomment{comment}	// comment
\pccomment[2em]{comment}	// comment
\pclinecomment{comment}	// comment
\pcdo	do
\pcdone	\mathbf{done}
\pcfail	fail
\pcfalse	false
\pcif	\mathbf{if}
\pcfi	fi
\pcendif	endif
\pcelse	else
\pcelseif	elseif
\pcfor	for
\pcendfor	endfor
\pcforeach	foreach
\pcendforeach	endforeach
\pcglobvar	gbl
\pcin	$\mathbf{i}\mathbf{n}$
\pcnew	new
\pcnull	null
\pcparse	parse
\pcrepeat{10}	repeat 10 times
\pcreturn	return
\pcuntil	${f until}$
\pcthen	then
\pctrue	true
\pcwhile	while
\pcendwhile	endwhile

Note that \pcdo, \pcin and \pcthen have a leading space. This is due to their usual usage scenarios such as

for
$$i$$
 in $\{1, ..., 10\}$

Furthermore all constants have a trailing space. This can be removed by adding the optional parameter [] such as

for
$$iin{1, ..., 10}$$

In order to change the font you can overwrite the command $\$ which is defined as

3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)

The pseudocode command comes with an experimental (and rather slow) feature to automatically highlight keywords. This can be activated via the option "syntaxhighlight=auto". The preset list of keywords it looks for are

```
for ,foreach ,{return },return ,{ do },{ in },new,if , null , true ,{until },{ to },
false ,{ then},repeat ,else if ,elseif ,while ,else ,done
```

Note that the keywords are matched with spaces and note the grouping for trailing spaces. That is, the "do" keyword won't match within the string "don't". Via the option "keywords" you can provide a custom list of keywords. Thus the following bubblesort variant (taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubble_sort)

can be typeset as

You can also define additional keywords using the "addkeywords" option. This would allow us to specify "length" and "swap" in the above example.

can be typeset as

We can also combine automatic syntax highlighting with automatic spacing in which case we need to insert "group end" keywords:

```
\frac{\text{Bubblesort}(A: \text{list of items})}{n \leftarrow \text{length}(A)}
repeat
s \leftarrow \text{false}
for \ i = 1 \ to \ n - 1 \ do
// \text{ assuming this pair is out of order}
if \ A[i-1] > A[i] \ then
// \text{ swap them and remember something changed}
swap(A[i-1], A[i])
s \leftarrow true
endif
endfor
until \ \neg s
```

```
\procedureblock[space=auto,syntaxhighlight=auto,addkeywords={swap,length}]{
Bubblesort(A: list of items)}{
n \gets length(A) \\
repeat \\
s \gets false \\
for i=1 to n-1 do \\
pclinecomment{assuming this pair is out of order} \\
if A[i-1]>A[i] then \\
pclinecomment{swap them and remember something changed} \\
\end{array}
\]
```

Alternative Keywords

There is a second keyword list that you can add keywords to which are highlighted not via \highlightkeyword but via \highlightaltkeyword where alt stands for alternate. This allows you to have two different keyword styles which are by default defined as

This allows you to rewrite the above example and emphasize the different nature of swap and length.

```
\begin{aligned} & \text{Bubblesort}(\text{A}: \text{list of items}) \\ & n \leftarrow \text{length } (A) \\ & \textbf{repeat} \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{false} \\ & \textbf{for } i = 1 \textbf{ to } n - 1 \textbf{ do} \\ & \text{\# assuming this pair is out of order} \\ & \textbf{if } A[i-1] > A[i] \textbf{ then} \\ & \text{\# swap them and remember something changed} \\ & \textbf{swap } (A[i-1], A[i]) \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{true} \\ & \textbf{endif} \\ & \textbf{endfor} \\ & \textbf{until } \neg s \end{aligned}
```

Draft Mode

Automatic syntax highlighting is a somewhat expensive operation as it requires several rounds of regular expression matching. In order to speed up compilation the pseudocode command will not attempt automatic highlighting when the document is in draft mode. When in draft mode and you want to force a specific instance of \pseudocode to render the code with automatic syntax highlighting you can use the option nodraft.

3.5 Line Numbering

The pseudocode command allows to insert line numbers into pseudocode. You can either manually control line numbering or simply turn on the option linenumbering.

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} \\ 2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ 3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) \\ 5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ 6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

is generated by

Note that you can use labels. In the above example \label{my:line:label} points to 3.

3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers

When using automatic line numbering, you can skip line numbers by inserting a \pcskipln command. This causes the line number on the *next line* to be supressed. In order to suppress the first line number use the option skipfirstln. Thus the following

```
// Some comment on first line

1: Some code
// Some other comment

2: Some code
```

is generated by

```
1  \pseudocodeblock[linenumbering,skipfirstln,mode=text]{
2  \pclinecomment{Some comment on first line} \\
3  Some code \pcskipln\\
4  \pclinecomment{Some other comment} \\
5  Some code }
```

3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers

In order to manually insert line numbers use the command \pcln.

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)

1: b \leftarrow \$\{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$\mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$\mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

4: c \leftarrow \$\mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$\mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

6: \mathsf{return}\ b = b'
```

is generated by

Note that labels also work when manually placing line numbers. In the above example label *my:line:label2* points to line number 3.

3.5.3 Start Values

You can specify the start value (minus one) of the counter by setting the option lnstart.

```
1 \procedure[lnstart=10,linenumbering]{Header}{Body}
```

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{11: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}}
12: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
13: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
14: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
15: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
16: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

3.5.4 Separators

The command \pclnseparator defines the separator between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon. Also see Section 5.3.1.

3.5.5 Style

The style in which line numbers are set can be controlled by redefining \pclnstyle.

```
\label{lem:command} $$\operatorname{\colored} \operatorname{\colored} \operatorname{\col
```

For example, to set line numbers in normal font and dot separated use

```
1 \renewcommand {\pclnstyle } [1] {\text{#1}} 2 \renewcommand {\pclnseparator } {.}
```

3.6 Subprocedures

The pseudocode package allows the typesetting of subprocedures such as

To create a subprocedure use the **subprocedure** environment. The above example is generated via

```
procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%}

b \sample \bin \\
(\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
(m_0,m_1) \sample \begin{subprocedure}%

dbox{\procedure{\$\adv(\secparam, \pk, c)$}{%}

text{Step 1} \\
text{Step 2} \\
pcreturn m_0, m_1 }\
end{subprocedure} \\
c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
pcreturn b = b' }
```

Here the dbox command (from the dashbox package) is used to generate a dashed box around the sub procedure.

3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures

As subprocedures are simply normal pseudocode blocks, you can use easily add line numbers. By default the line numbering starts with 1 in a subprocedure while ensuring that the outer numbering remains intact. Also note that the linenumbering on the outer procedure in the above example is inherited by the subprocedure. For more control, either use manual numbering or set the option "linenumbering=off" on the \pseudocode command within the subprocedure.

3.7 Stacking Procedures

You can stack procedures horizontally or vertically using the environments "pchstack" and "pcvstack".

```
1 \begin{pchstack}[options] body \end{pchstack}
2 \begin{pcvstack}[options] body \end{pcvstack}
```

The following example displays two procedures next to one another. To space two horizontally outlined procedures use the space option or manually insert spaces via \pchspace which takes an optional length as a parameter.

Similarly you can stack two procedures vertically using the "pcvstack" environment. As a spacing between two vertically stacked procedures again use either the space option or insert space manually via \pcvspace which takes an optional length as a parameter.

```
\left\{ \operatorname{begin} \left\{ \operatorname{pcvstack} \right\} \left[ \operatorname{boxed}, \operatorname{center}, \operatorname{space} = 0.5 \operatorname{em} \right] \right]
             \label{linear} $$ \procedure [linenumbering] { $\indepa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$} {\%} $$
                \label{eq:continuous_procedure_liminary} $$ b \sim \left( \frac{bi}{k} \right) $$ b \sim \left( \frac{bi}{k} \right) $$ (\pk, \sk) \sim \left( \frac{c}{k} \right) $$ (\mbox{$m_0, m_1$} \sample \adv^O(\secparam , \pk) \ \c \sim \left( \frac{b' \sample \adv(\secparam , \pk, c) \ \pcreturn \ b = b' \ \} $$
  3
  4
5
  6
7
8
9
10
            % alternatively use \pcvspace for spacing
11
12
13
            \procedure[linenumbering, mode=text]{Oracle $O$}{%
                      Some code \\
14
                      Some more code
15
       \end{pcvstack}
16
```

Horizontal and vertical stacking can be combined

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)
                                                            IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)
    1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}
                                                              1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}
    2: (pk, sk) \leftarrow \$ KGen(1^n)
                                                              2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
    3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})
                                                             3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})
    4: c \leftarrow \$ \operatorname{Enc}(\operatorname{pk}, m_b)
                                                             4: c \leftarrow \$ \operatorname{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
    5: b' \leftarrow \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
                                                             5: b' \leftarrow \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
    6: return b = b'
                                                             6: return b = b'
Oracle O
                                      Oracle H_1
                                                                            Oracle H_2
 1: Some code
                                       1: Some code
                                                                              1: Some code
        Some more code
                                       2: Some more code
                                                                             2: Some more code
```

```
\begin { pcvstack } [boxed, center, space=1em]
                        \begin { pchstack } [ center , space=2em]
    3
                                b \sample \bin \\ \\ \( \| \partial \p
 10
11
12
                              % alternatively use \pchspace for spacing
13
14
                                \procedure[linenumbering]{\$\setminus indcpa\_\backslash enc^\backslash adv(\backslash secparam)\$}{\%}
                                        15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                      \end{pchstack}
                     % alternatively use \pcvspace for spacing
26
27
                       \begin{person} \left\{ pchstack \right\} \left[ space = 0.25em \right]
                                \label{linear_procedure} $$ \procedure [line numbering, mode=text] { Oracle $0$} $$
28
                                         Some code \\
29
                                        Some more code
30
31
32
                                \procedure[linenumbering, mode=text]{Oracle $H_1$}{
33
                                         Some code \\
```

```
Some more code

| Some more code | Some more code | Some more code | Some more code | Some code | Some more code | Some code |
```

3.7.1 Stacking Options

The following keys are available on both pchstack and pcvstack environments

center Centers the stack.

boxed Draws a box around the stack.

space Controls the space between two pseudocode blocks within a stack. The default is 0pt which can be adapted globally by redefining \pchstackspace or \pcvstackspace.

noindent Does not indent the stack. Only applies if option center is not used.

inline Ensures that no paragraph is added by pchstack. This cannot be used together with either center or noindent.

aboveskip By default the outer most stack adds vertical space above. The default space added is **\abovedisplayskip** and can be adapted by redefining **\pcaboveskip**.

belowskip By default the outer most stack adds vertical space below. The default space added is \belowdisplayskip and can be adapted by redefining \pcbelowskip. Note that the defualt space below will not be added when used in a floating environment such as a figure. However, when manually setting belowskip it will always be added.

3.8 Default Arguments

You can set the default arguments to be used with pseudocode blocks via \pcsetargs. This is especially handy in stacking environments to add arguments to all enclosed code blocks.

```
Some Procedue ASome Procedue BSome Procedue C1: Step 11: Step 11: Step 12: Step 22: \binom{A}{B+C}2: Step 23: Step 33: Step 3
```

```
| begin{pchstack}[space=lem,center,boxed] | % Do not change size to scriptsize for line numbers | \renewcommand\pclnstyle[1]{#1} | % set default arguments for all pseudocode blocks in this hstack
```

```
\protect\operatorname{args}\{ posetargs \{ posetargs \} \} 
8
     \procedure{Some Procedue A}{
       Step 1\\
Step 2 }
9
10
11
     \procedure{Some Procedue B}{
12
13
        \text{Step 1}\\
        \label{lem:condition} $$ \vec{s} = \frac{pcmbox}{begin} {pmatrix}A \ \ B + C \ \ matrix} \ \ d{pmatrix} $$
14
        }$\\
        \text{Step 3}}
15
16
17
     \procedure{Some Procedue C}{
        Step 1\\
Step 2 }
18
19
20
   \end{pchstack}
```

Default Arguments for Stacking

Similarly to \pcsetargs you can define default arguments for hstack and vstack environments via \pcsethstackargs and \pcsetvstackargs.

3.9 Divisions and Linebreaks

Within the pseudocode command you generate linebreaks as \\. In order to specify the linewidth you can add an optional argument

```
1 \\[height]
```

Furthermore, you can add horizontal lines by using the second optional argument and write

```
1 \\[][\hline]
```

```
| \procedureblock [linenumbering] {\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)\$\} {\% b \sample \bin \\[2\baselineskip][\hline\hline] \\ (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\ (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv^O(\secparam, \pk) \\ c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\ b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\ pcreturn b = b' }
```

3.9.1 Optimizing Layout

In case you are laying out multiple procedures horizontally, procedures may be slightly misaligned if the procedure headings are not of the same height. As an example, Consider the following setup

$\underbrace{\text{Procedure } A}_{}$		Procedure $B_{G_1}^{F^{h^*}}$	
1:			do
2:	some	2:	some
3:	work	3:	work

Here the sub and double superscripts in Procedure B make the header slightly larger than the maximum alotted space provided for headers which causes procedure B to be slightly shifted to the bottom. The best way to remedy such a situation is to use a combination of the headheight and headlinesep properties to increase the header space in both procedures and shift back the headline for a more compact visualization. As we here want to set some arguments for all procedure blocks within the stacking environment we can use $\poline{100}$

```
Procedure A Procedure B_{G_1}^{F^{h^*}}

1: do

2: some

3: work

3: work
```

```
\begin { pchstack } [ center , space=1ex ]
 2
       \pcsetargs{headheight=5ex, headlinesep=-1ex}
      \procedure[linenumbering]{Procedure $A$}{
         \text{do}\\
          text (some)
         \text{work}
      \label{linear} $$ \operatorname{procedure} [\operatorname{lineaumbering}] {\operatorname{Procedure} $B^{f^{h^*}}_{G_1}} $$
10
11
         \text{do}\\
12
         \text{some}
13
         \text{work}
14
   \end{pchstack}
```

3.10 Matrices and Math Environments within Pseudocode

In order to work its magic, cryptocode (in particular within the \pseudocode command) mingles with a few low level commands such as \\ or \halign. The effect of this is, that when you use certain math environments, for example, to create matrices, within pseudocode the result may be unexpected. Consider the following example

which, somewhat unexpectedly, yields

compute
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A & \\ & B+C \end{pmatrix}$$

Here, the alignment is somewhat off. In order, to allow for the *pmatrix* environment to properly work without interference from \pseudocode you can wrap it into a pcmbox environment (where pcmbox is short for pseudocode math box). This ensures that the low-level changes introduced by \pseudocode are not active.

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2  \text{compute } P = \begin{pcmbox}\begin{pmatrix}
3     A \ B + C
4  \end{pmatrix}\end{pcmbox}
5
```

compute
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A \\ B+C \end{pmatrix}$$

3.11 Fancy Code with Overlays

Consider the IND-CPA game. Here we have a single adversary \mathcal{A} that is called twice, first to output two messages and which is then given the ciphertext of one of the messages in order to "guess" which one was encrypted. Often this is not visualized. Sometimes an additional state state is passed as we have in the following example on the left. On the right, we visualize the same idea in a slightly more fancy way.

```
 \begin{array}{llll} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ 1: & b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} & & & & & \\ 2: & (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) & & & \\ 3: & (\mathsf{state},m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) & & & \\ 4: & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) & & & \\ 5: & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c,\mathsf{state}) & & & \\ 6: & \mathbf{return} \, b = b' & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\
```

The image on the right is generated by:

In order to achieve the above effect cryptocode utilizes TIKZ underneath. The \pcnode command generates TIKZ nodes and additionally we wrapped the pseudocode (or procedure) command in an \begin{pcimage}\end{pcimage} environment which allows us to utilize these nodes later, for example using the \pcdraw command. We can achieve a similar effect without an additional pcimage environment by using the optional argument of \pcnode for the TIKZ code.

Example: Explain your Code

As an exmaple of what you can do with this, let us put an explanation to a line of the code.

```
\mathsf{KGen}(1^n) samples a public key \mathsf{pk} and a private key \mathsf{sk}.
```

```
begin { pcimage }
    \procedureblock [linenumbering] { $\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam) $\} {\%}

b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam)\pcnode {\kgen} \\
    (\mathrm{mode} \mathrm{mode} \m
```

4 Tabbing Mode

In the following section we discuss how to create multiple columns within a \pseudocode command. Within a \pseudocode command you can switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing character (&). Also, similarly to using align you should ensure that the number of \> are identical on each line.

```
1 \pseudocodeblock{
2 \textbf{First} \> \textbf{Second} \> \textbf{Third} \> \textbf{Fourth} \\
3 b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \\
```

As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus simply always skip a column by using $\$ You can also use $\$ a shorthand for $\$.

First Second Third Fourth
$$b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}b \leftarrow \$$$

Column Spacing You can control the space between columns using the option "colsep=2em". Note that when doing so you should additionally use "addtolength=5em" (where 5em depends on the number of columns) in order to avoid having overfull hboxes.

First	Second	Third	Fourth
$b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\}$			

This is basically all you need to know in order to go on to writing protocols with the cryptocode package. So unless you want to know a bit more about tabbing (switching columns) and learn some of the internals, feel free to proceed to Section 5.

4.1 Tabbing in Detail

At the heart of the pseudocode package is an align (or rather a flalign*) environment which allows you to use basic math notation. Usually an align (or flalign) environment uses & as tabbing characters. The pseudocode comes in two modes the first of which changes the default align behavior. That is, it automatically adds a tabbing character to the beginning and end of each line and changes the tabbing character to \>. This mode is called *mintabmode* and is active by default.

In mintabmode in order to make use of extra columns in the align environment (which we will use shortly in order to write protocols) you can use \> as you would use & normally. But, don't forget that there is an alignment tab already placed at the beginning and end of each line. So the following example

is generated by

```
1
2  \pseudocodeblock{
2  \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \> \\
4  \> \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \> \\
5  \> \text{do something}}
```

4.1.1 Overriding The Tabbing Character

If you don't like \> as the tabbing character you can choose a custom command by overwriting \pctabname. For example

```
Tolerand Transfer Tenewcommand Tenewco
```

4.1.2 Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules

As explained, underlying the pseudocode command is an flalign environment. This would allow the use of \\[spacing]\] to specify the spacing between two lines or of [\\hline] to insert a horizontal rule. In order to achieve the same effect within the pseudocode command you can use \\[spacing][\hline]. You can also use \pclb to get a line break which does not insert the additional alignment characters.

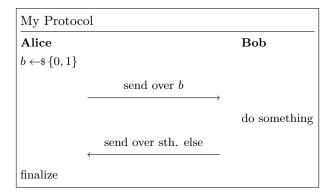
5 Protocols

Using tabbing, we can use \pseudocode to also layout protocols such as

which is generated as

In order to get nicer message arrows use the commands \sendmessageright*{message}, \sendmessageleft*{message}, and \sendmessagerightleft*{message}. All three take an additional optional argument specifying the length of the arrow and all wrap their mandatory argument in an aligned environment.

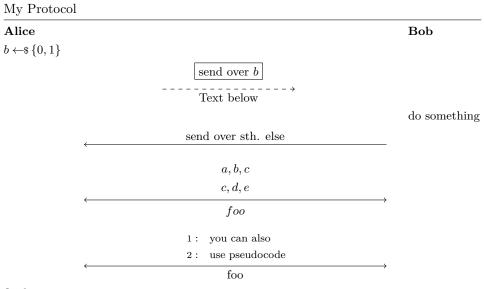
```
\sendmessageright * [3.5cm] { message }
\sendmessageleft * [3.5cm] { message }
```



```
1 \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2 \textbf{Alice} \> \textbf{Bob} \\
3 b \sample \bin \> \\
4 \> \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \> \\
5 \> \text{do something} \\
6 \> \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \> \\
7 \text{finalize} \> \> }
```

To obtain granular control over how messages are set use the \sendmessage and \sendmessage* commands. These take two parameters, the first being the message style for the underlying TIKZ path (e.g., -> for messages to the right) and the second a key

value list of arguments. The difference between the starred version and the unstarred version is that the starred version wraps its labels in an aligned environment. Following is an example, that showcases various message options.



finalize

sendmessage and sendmessage* support the following options:

top The content to display on top of the arrow.

bottom The content to display below the arrow.

left The content to display on the left of the arrow.

right The content to display on the right of the arrow.

topstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the top node.

bottomstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the bottom node.

rightstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the right node.

leftstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the left node.

length The length of the arrow.

style The style of the arrow.

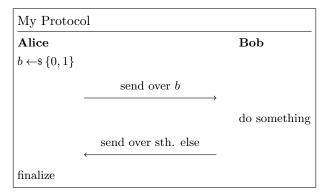
width The width of the column

centercol Can be used to ensure that the message is displayed in the center. This should be set to the column index. In the above example, the message column is the third column (note that there is a column left of alice that is automatically inserted).

5.1 Tabbing

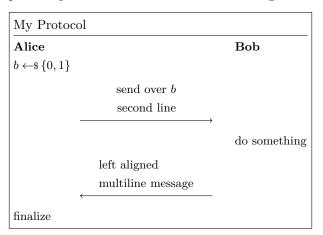
When typesetting protocols you might find that using two tabs instead of a single tab usually provides a better result as this ensures that all columns are left aligned. For this you can use $\$ instead of $\$ (see Section 4).

Following is once more the example from before but now with double tapping.



5.2 Multiline Messages

Using the starred send message commands you can easily generate multiline messages as the command wraps an *aligned* environment around the message.



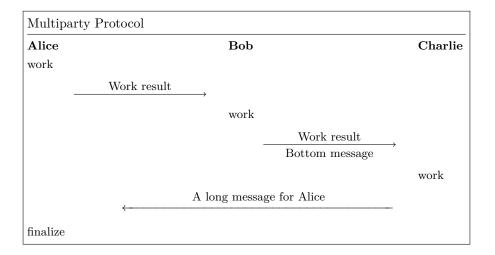
```
1  \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2  \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \< \\
4  \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b\\ \text{second line}} \< \\
5  \< \< \text{do something} \\
6  \< \sendmessage*{<-}{top={\>\text{left aligned}\\ \> \text{multiline message}}} \\
7  \text{finalize} \< \<}</pre>
```

Remark. When using \sendmessage* the tabbing character & cannot be used. Instead use the \> command as defined within \pseudocode.

5.2.1 Multiplayer Protocols

You are not limited to two players. In order to send messages skipping players use \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx.

```
\sendmessagerightx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
\sendmessageleftx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
```



Note that for the last message from Charlie to Alice we needed to specify the number of passed over colums (\sendmessageleftx[7cm]{8}{message}). As we were passing 4 \< where each creates 2 columns, the total was 8 columns.

5.2.2 Divisions

You can use \pcintertext in order to divide protocols (or other pseudocode for that matter).

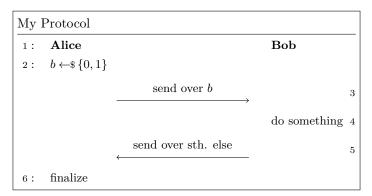
```
1 \pcintertext[dotted|center]{Division Text}
```

Note that in order to use the \pcintertext you need to use \pclb as the line break for the line before. Also see Section 4.

```
1  \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2  \textbf{Alice} \< \ \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \< \pclb
4  \pcintertext[dotted]{Some Division} \\
5  \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \\
6  \< \text{do something} \pclb
7  \pcintertext[dotted]{Another Division} \\
8  \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{message}} \< \\
9  \text{finalize} \< \< \\<</pre>
```

5.3 Line Numbering in Protocols

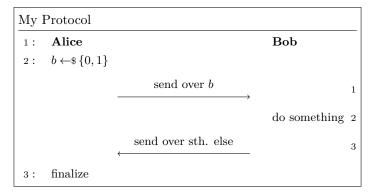
Protocols can be numbered similarly to plain pseudocode. Additionally to the \pcln there are the commands \pclnr and \pcrln. The first allows you to right align line numbers but uses the same counter as \pcln. The second uses a different counter.



Which is generated as

```
1  \procedureblock {My Protocol} {
2    \pcln \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \< \\
3    \pcln b \sample \bin \< \< \\
4    \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \pclnr \\
5    \< \text{do something} \< \pclnr \\
6    \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \<\ \pclnr \\
7    \pcln \text{finalize} \< \< \<<</pre>
```

And using \pcrln we obtain:



This is generated as

```
1 \procedureblock {My Protocol} {%
2  \pcln \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
3  \pcln b \sample \bin \< \\
4  \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \pcrln \\
5  \< \< \text{do something} \pcrln \\
6  \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \< \pcrln \\
7  \pcln \text{finalize} \< \< }</pre>
```

5.3.1 Separators

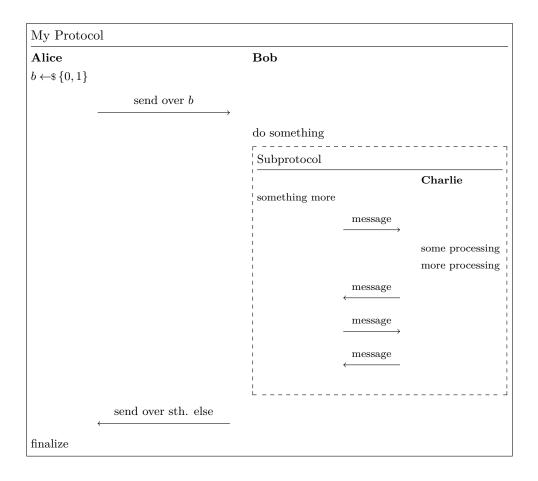
The commands \pclnseparator and \pcrlnseparator define the separators between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon and the right separator is set to an empty string.

5.3.2 Spacing

Spacings after the left separator and in front of the right separator can be controlled by \pclnspace and \pclnrspace which are set to 1em and 0.5em, respectively.

5.4 Sub Protocols

Use the subprocedure environemnt to also create sub protocols.



```
| \procedureblock \textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\textbf\{\te
```

6 Game-Based Proofs

6.1 Basics

Besides displaying pseudocode the package also comes with commands to help presetn game-based proofs. The gameproof environment wraps the pseudocode block of a gamebased proof.

```
1 \begin{gameproof}
2 proof goes here
3 \end{gameproof}
```

Within a gameproof environment use the command \gameprocedure which works similarly to the pseudocode command and produces a heading of the form $\mathsf{Game}_{\mathsf{counter}}(n)$ where counter is a consecutive counter. Thus, we can create the following setup

$Game_1(n)$		$Game_2(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1
2:	Step 2	Step 2

by using

For discussing individual games, cryptocode provides the \pcgame command which without argument prints Game and with (optional) argument \pcgame[n] prints Game_n.

6.1.1 Highlight Changes

In order to highlight changes from one game to the next use \gamechange.

```
begin{gameproof}
begin{pchstack}[space=lem,center,boxed]

gameprocedure[linenumbering,mode=text]{%

Step 1 \
Step 2
}

gameprocedure[mode=text]{%

Step 1 \\
gameprocedure[mode=text]{%

Step 1 \\
end{pchstack}

end{pchstack}

lend{gameproof}
```

The background color can be controlled by redefining \gamechangecolor which by default is defined as

```
1 \definecolor{gamechangecolor}{gray}{0.90}
```

Remark. Note that \gamechange is always in text mode.

6.1.2 Boxed Games

Use \tbxgameprocedure in order to create two consecutive games where the second game is boxed. Use \pcbox to create boxed statements.

```
\begin { gameproof }
      regin{pchstack}[space=lem, boxed, center]
\gameprocedure[linenumbering]{
    \begin{pchstack}|
 4
5
         \text{text}\{\text{Step }1\}
         \text{Step 2}
 6
7
      \tbxgameprocedure{
  \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{\text{Alternative step 1}} \\
 9
         \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
10
11
      \gameprocedure{
         \text{Step 1}
12
13
         \text{\gamechange{Step 2}}
   \end{pchstack}
    \end{gameproof}
```

6.1.3 Reduction Hints

In a game based proof, in order to go from one game to the next we usually give a reduction, for example, we show that the difference between two games is bound by the security of some pseudorandom generator PRG. To give a hint within the pseudocode that the difference between two games is down to "something" you can use the \addgamehop command.

```
1 \addgamehop{startgame}{endgame}{options}
```

Here options allows you to specify the hint as well as the style. The following options are available

hint The hint text

nodestyle A TIKZ style to be used for the node.

pathstyle A TIKZ style to be used for the path.

edgestyle A TIKZ style to be used for the edge. This defaults to "bend left".

The edgestyle allows you to specify how the hint is displayed. If you, for example want a straight line, rather than the curved arrow simply use

If game proofs do not fit into a single picture you can specify start and end hints using the commands

```
\begin { gameproof }
   \begin { pchstack } [ center , space=2em]
     \gameprocedure[linenumbering]{
\text{Step 1} \\
\text{Step 2}
\frac{3}{4} 5
6
7
8
9
     \gameprocedure {
       \text{Step 1}
       \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
10
  \end{pchstack}
11
12
  13
15
  \end{gameproof}
```

6.1.4 Numbering and Names

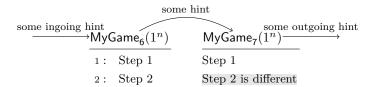
By default the gameproof environment starts to count from 1 onwards. Its optional parameters allow you to specify a custom name for the game as well as defining the starting number.

```
1 \begin{gameproof}[options]
```

The following parameters are available which, as usual, are provided in a key=value based form.

nr The starting number minus 1. Thus, when setting nr=5, the first game will be Game₆.name The name for the game

arg The argument to be used for the game.



```
begin { gameproof } [nr=5,name=\mathsf{MyGame}, arg=(1^n)]

begin { pchstack } [center, space=2em]

gameprocedure [linenumbering] {

text { Step 1} \\
 text { Step 2} }

gameprocedure {

text { Step 1} \\
 gamechange{\text{Step 1}} \\
 yamechange{\text{Step 2} is different}} }

end{pchstack}

addstartgamehop { hint=\footnotesize some ingoing hint, edgestyle=}

addgamehop { 6}{7}{ hint=\footnotesize some outgoing hint, edgestyle=}

addendgamehop { hint=\footnotesize some outgoing hint, edgestyle=}

end{gameproof}
```

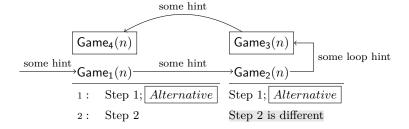
6.1.5 Default Name and Argument

The default name and argument are controlled via the commands \pcgamename and \gameprocedurearg.

Command	Default
\pcgamename	Game
\gameprocedurearg	\secpar

6.1.6 Bi-Directional Games

You can use the \bxgameprocedure to generate games for going in two directions. Use the \addloopgamehop to add the gamehop in the middle.



```
\begin{gameproof}
     \ bxgameprocedure \{4\} \{\%
3
              \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative} \\
      \pcln
4
5
              \text{Step 2}
      \ pcln
6
7
8
9
     \bxgameprocedure {3}{%
        \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative}
        \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
      \addstartgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
10
    \addgamehop{1}{2}{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
\addloopgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some loop hint}
11
12
      \addgamehop{2}{1}{hint=\footnotesize some hint}
13
    \end{gameproof}
```

6.1.7 Styling Game Procedures

It may come in handy to define default style arguments for the underlying pseudocode command used by \gameprocedure. For this you can define the default arguments by calling \setgameproceduredefaultstyle to for example:

```
\setgameproceduredefaultstyle{beginline=\vphantom{\bin^\prg_\prg}
```

The default is to not set any options.

6.2 Game Descriptions

reduction target

Cryptocode also comes with an environment to provide textual descriptions of games such as

MyGame₃(n): This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

 \downarrow MyGame₄(n): This is the fourt game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.

The above example is generated as

```
\begin{gamedescription} [name=MyGame, nr=2] \describegame

This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit
Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

\describegame[inhint=reduction target]
This is the second game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.
\end{gamedescription}
```

The gamedescription environment takes an optional argument to specify name and counter (defaults to Game and 0). The command \describegame starts a new game description and can allows you to provide a reduction hint using the option parameter inhint.

inhint Displays an ingoing arrow to denote the reduction target for this game hop.

length Allows to control the length of the arrow.

nodestyle Allows to control the style of the node.

hint Instead of having an ingoing arrow, this adds an outgoing arrow.

7 Black-Box Reductions

The cryptocode package comes with support for drawing basic black box reductions. A reduction always takes the following form.

```
begin{bbrenv}{A}

begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]

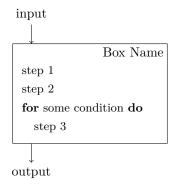
The Box's content

end{bbrbox}

Commands to display communication, input output etc
end{bbrenv}
```

That is, a bbrenv environment (where bbr is short for black-box reduction) which takes a single bbrbox environment plus some additional commands.

Following is a simple example with a single (black)box and some code plus inputs outputs:



This box is generated as

```
begin{bbrenv}[aboveskip=1cm, belowskip=1cm]{A}

begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]

pseudocode{
    text{step 1} \\
    text{step 2} \\
    pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
    t\text{step 3}

}

end{bbrbox}

bbrinput{input}
bbroutput{output}

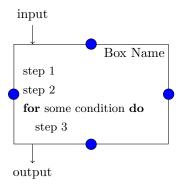
bbroutput{output}

end{bbrenv}
```

The commands bbrinput and bbroutput allow to specify input and output for the latest bbrenv environment. The optional parameter for the bbrenv environment allows to specify leading and trailing space (this may become necessary when using inputs and outputs). For this provide aboveskip and belowskip keys. (Note that in an earlier version of cryptocode you could write \begin{bbrenv}[1cm]{A}[1cm]. While this format is still supported it should be regarded deprecated.) The single mandatory argument to the bbrenv environment needs to specify a unique identifier (unique for the current reduction). This id is used as an internal TIKZ node name (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf).

```
begin{bbrenv}[options]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}
deprecated version
begin{bbrenv}[vspace before]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}[vspace after]
```

As we are drawing a TIKZ image, note that we can easily later customize the image using the labels that we have specified on the way.



```
begin{bbrenv}{A}
\begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
       \pseudocode{
         \text{step 1} \\
\text{step 2} \\
\pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
          \pcind\text{step 3}
       ∖end{bbrbox}
       \bbrinput{input}
11
      \bbroutput {output}
12
       \filldraw[fill=blue
13
                                   (A.north) circle (4pt);
                                   (A. west) circle (4pt);
(A. east) circle (4pt);
       `filldraw [ fill=blue
14
15
       \filldraw[fill=blue
16
       \filldraw [fill=blue
                                   (A. south) circle (4pt);
     \end{bbrenv}
```

The bbrbox takes as single argument a comma separated list of key value pairs. In the example we used

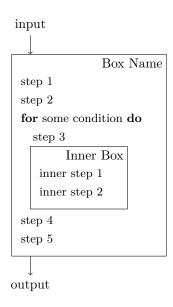
```
1 name=Box Name
```

to specify the label. The following options are available

Option	Description
name	Specifies the box's label
namepos	Specifies the position (left, center, right, top left, top center, top right, middle)
namestyle	Specifies the style of the name
abovesep	Space above box (defaults to \baselineskip)
$_{ m minheight}$	The minimal height
addheight	Additional height at the end of the box
xshift	Allows horizontal positioning
yshift	Allows horizontal positioning
style	allows to customize the node

7.1 Nesting of Boxes

Boxes can be nested. For this simply insert a bbrenv (together with a single bbrbox) environment into an existing bbrbox.



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
      \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
      \pseudocode{
         \text{step 1}
        \text{step 2} \\
\pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
         \pcind\text{step 3}
9
10
      \begin {bbrenv}{B}
11
         \begin{bbrbox}[name=Inner Box]
        \pseudocode{
12
           \text{inner step 1} \\
\text{inner step 2}
13
14
15
16
         ∖end{bbrbox}
17
      \end{bbrenv}
18
19
      \pseudocode{
        \text{step 4} \\
\text{step 5}
20
21
22
23
      \end{bbrbox}
      \bbrinput { input }
24
25
      \bbroutput {output}
    \end{bbrenv}
```

7.2 Messages and Queries

You can send messages and queries to boxes. For this use the commands

```
| bbrmsgto{options}
| bbrmsgfrom{options}
| bbrmsgfrom{options} {options}
| bbrmsgfromto{options} {options}
| bbrqryto{options}
| bbrqryfrom{options}
| bbrqrytofrom{options} {options}
| bbrqryfromto{options} {options}
| bbrqryfromto{options} {options}
| bbrqryfromto{options} {options}
```

By convention messages are on the left of boxes and queries on the right. Commands ending on to make an arrow to the right while commands ending on from make an arrow to the left. The options define how the message is drawn and consists of a key-value list. The tofrom and fromto variants draw two messages (back and forth) that are

more compactly set together. Here usually, the fist message should be drawn on top (top=Label) while the second message should be drawn on the bottom (bottom=Label).

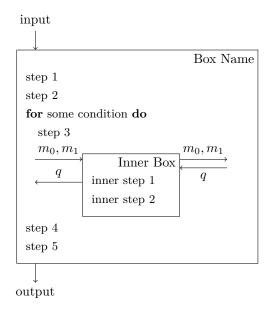
For example, to draw a message with a label on top and on the side use

```
1 \bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side=Side Label}
```

If your label contains a "," (comma), then group the label in {} (curly brackets).

```
1 \bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side={Side, Label}}
```

Following is a complete example. Notice that cryptocode takes care of the vertical positioning.



```
begin {bbrenv} {A}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]

    \begin{array}{r}
      2 \\
      3 \\
      4 \\
      5 \\
      6 \\
      7 \\
      8 \\
      9
    \end{array}

        \pseudocode{
           \text{step 1} \\
\text{step 2} \\
           \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
           \pcind\text{step 3}
10
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
11
           \begin{bbrbox}[name=Inner Box]
12
           \pseudocode{
              \text{inner step 1} \\
\text{inner step 2}
13
14
15
16
17
           ∖<mark>end</mark>{bbrbox}
           18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
           \bbrqrytofrom{top={$m_0,m_1$}}{bottom=$q$}
        \end{bbrenv}
        \pseudocode{
           \text{step 4} \\
\text{step 5}
26
27
28
```

```
29 \end{bbrbox}
30 \bbrinput{input}
31 \bbroutput{output}
32 \end{bbrenv}
```

7.2.1 Options

Following is a list of all available options. Remember that underneath the reduction commands is a TIKZ image (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf/) and for each label position (top, side, bottom) a node is generated which can be further customized via low-level TIKZ.

top Label on top

bottom Label on the bottom

side Label on the far side of the box. For challengers and oracles, on the side of the box.

oside Label on the "other" side.

topstyle Style for label on top

bottomstyle Style for label on bottom

sidestyle Style for label on side

osidestyle Style for label on other side

edgestyle Style for edge

length Length of arrow

topname Name for node on top

bottomname Name for node on bottom

sidename Name for node on side

osidename Name for node on other side

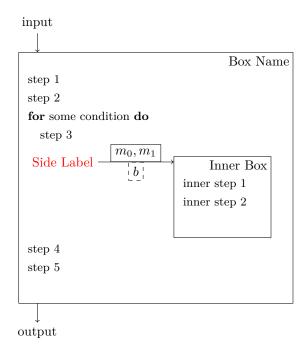
aboveskip Space before message

belowskip Space after message

fixedoffset Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the top.

fixedboffset Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the bottom.

islast Places the message at the bottom.



```
begin {bbrenv} {A}
                                                                                              \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Box Name]

    \begin{array}{r}
      2 \\
      3 \\
      4 \\
      5 \\
      6 \\
      7 \\
      8 \\
      9
    \end{array}

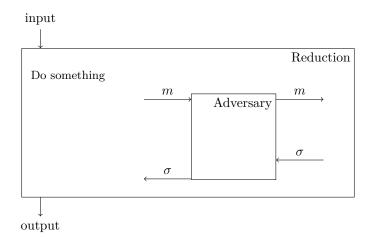
                                                                                           \pseudocode{
                                                                                                                             \text{step 1} \\
\text{step 2} \\
                                                                                                                               \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
                                                                                                                               \pcind\text{step 3}
                                                                                        \begin{bbrenv}{B} \begin{bbrenv}[name=Inner Box]
  10
11
                                                                                                                             \pseudocode{
12
                                                                                                                                                              \text{inner step 1} \\
\text{inner step 2} \\
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                                                                                                                             \end{bbrbox}
                                                                                                                       \label{lower_state} $$ \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \\ & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} & \\ & \end{array} & \begin{array}{ll} \\ & \end{array} &
                                                                                        \end{bbrenv}
                                                                                        \pseudocode{
  \text{step 4} \\
  \text{step 5} \\
26
27
                                                                                              \end{bbrbox}
28
                                                                                           \bbrinput { input }
29
                                                                                        \bbroutput {output}
                                                                     \end{bbrenv}
```

7.2.2 First Message

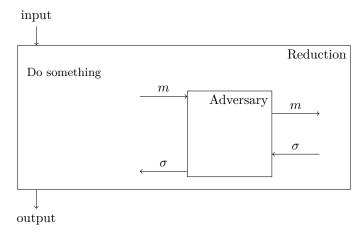
The first message is offset by \bbrfirstmessageoffset which defaults to 1ex.

7.2.3 Add Space

If the spacing between messages is not sufficient you can use the bbrmsgspace and bbrqryspace commands to add additional space.



Note that for placing a message at the bottom, <code>islast</code> or fixed offsets often allow obtain more accurate results.



```
1 \begin{bbrenv}{A}
```

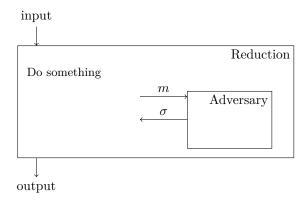
```
\begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
                 \pseudocode{

    \begin{array}{r}
      4 \\
      5 \\
      6 \\
      7 \\
      8 \\
      9
    \end{array}

                      \text{Do something}
                 \begin{begin{begin{benev} \{bbrenv\}\{B\} \end{begin}}
                      \begin {bbrbox } [name=Adversary, minheight=15ex, xshift=4cm]
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
                     \end{bbrbox}
                      \begin{center} \mathbf{bbrmsgto} \{ \mathbf{top} = \mathbf{m} \} \end{center}
                      \begin{center} \mathbf{bbrmsgfrom} \{ \mathbf{top} = \mathbf{s} \setminus \mathbf{sigma} \, \mathbf{s} \,, \, \mathbf{islast} \} \end{center}
                     \bbrqryto{top=$m$, fixed offset=4ex}\bbrqryfrom{top=$\sigma$, fixed b offset=4ex}
18
19
20
21
                 \ensuremath{\setminus} \operatorname{end} \{ \operatorname{bbrenv} \}
                 \end{bbrbox}
22
                 \bbrinput{input}
23
                  bbroutput {output}
            \end{bbrenv}
```

7.2.4 Loops

Often an adversary may send poly many queries to an oracle, or a reduction sends many queries to an adversary. Consider the following setting



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A} \begin {bbrbox} [name=Reduction]

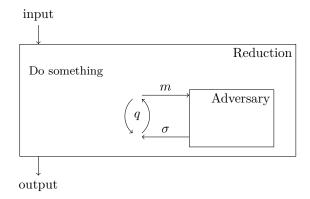
    \begin{array}{r}
      2 \\
      3 \\
      4 \\
      5 \\
      6 \\
      7 \\
      8 \\
      9
    \end{array}

         \pseudocode{
            \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
            \verb|\begin{brbox}| [name=Adversary, minheight=10ex, xshift=4cm] |
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
            \end{bbrbox}
            \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
\bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
         \end{bbrenv}
18
         \end{bbrbox}
19
         \bbrinput {input}
20
         \bbroutput {output}
       \end{bbrenv}
```

First note that by specifying the minheight and xshift option we shifted the adversary box a bit to the right and enlarged its box. Further we specified custom names for the node on the side of the two messages. We can now use the bbrloop command to visualize that these two messages are exchanged q many times

```
\bbrloop{BeginLoop}{EndLoop}{center=$q$}
```

The bbrloop command takes two node names and a config which allows you to specify if the label is to be shown on the left, center or right. Here is the result.



```
begin { bbrenv } {A}
       begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
      \pseudocode{
         \text{Do something}
      \begin {bbrenv}{B}
         \begin {bbrbox } [name=Adversary, minheight=10ex, xshift=4cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
12
13
         \bbrmsgto {top=$m$, sidename=BeginLoop}
14
         \bbrmsgspace {0.5cm}
        \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$,sidename=EndLoop}\bbrloop{BeginLoop}{EndLoop}{center=$q$}
15
16
17
18
      \end{bbrenv}
19
20
      \end{bbrbox}
21
       bbrinput{input}
22
      \bbroutput { output }
     \end{bbrenv}
```

The \bbrloop command supports the following parameters:

center Label displayed within the loop

left Label displayed left of the loop

right Label displayed right of the loop

centerstyle Style for center label

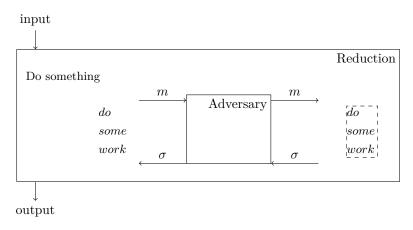
leftstyle Style for left label

rightstyle Style for right label

clockwise Loop going in clockwise direction

7.2.5 Intertext

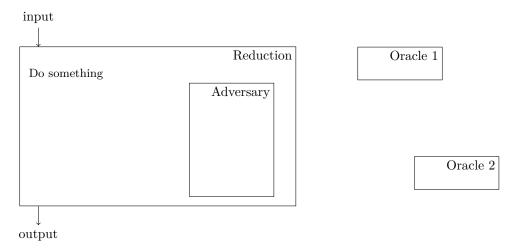
If your reduction needs to do some extra work between queries use the **\bbrmsgtxt** and **\bbrqrytxt** commands.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{A} \begin{bbrenv} [name=Reduction]
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
       \pseudocode{
          \text{Do something}
       \begin{bbrenv}{B}
         \verb|\begin{brbox}| begin{brbox}| [name=Adversary, minheight=12ex, xshift=4cm]|
         \ensuremath{\setminus} \operatorname{end} \{ \operatorname{bbrbox} \}
         \bbrmsgtxt{\pseudocode{
            do \\
            some
17
            work
18
19
         \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
20
21
         \bbrqryto{top=$m$}
22
23
24
         \bbrqrytxt[nodestyle={draw,dashed},xshift=2cm]{\pseudocode{
            some
25
            work
26
27
         \bbrqryfrom{top=$\sigma$}
28
29
       \end{bbrenv}
30
       \end{bbrbox}
32
       \bbrinput{input}
       \bbroutput{output}
33
     \end{bbrenv}
```

7.3 Oracles

Each box can have one or more oracles which are drawn on the right hand side of the box. An oracle is created similarly to a bbrenv environment using the bbroracle environment. Oracles go behind the single bbrbox environment within an bbrenv environment.



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
      \begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
      \pseudocode{
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
        \text{Do something}
      \begin{bbrenv}{B}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Adversary,minheight=3cm,xshift=4cm] \end{bbrbox}
10
11
      \end{bbrenv}
12
      \end{bbrbox}
13
14
      \bbrinput{input}
15
      \bbroutput { output }
16
17
      \begin { bbroracle } {OraA}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1] \end{bbrbox}
19
20
      \end{bbroracle}
21
22
      \begin{begin{bbroracle}{OraB}[vdistance=2cm,hdistance=3cm]
23
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2]
        \end{bbrbox}
24
25
      \end{bbroracle}
    \end{bbrenv}
```

Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the oracle. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

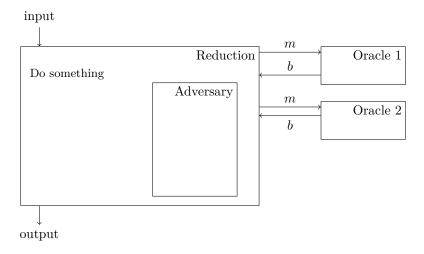
7.3.1 Communicating with Oracles

As oracles use the bbrbox environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the \bbroracleqryfrom and \bbroracleqryto.

```
1 \bbroracleqryfrom {options}
2 \bbroracleqryto {options}
```

```
3 \bbroracleqrytofrom {options} {options}
4 \bbroracleqryfromto {options} {options}
```

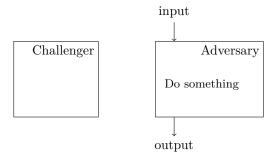
Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbroracleqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that oracle messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbroracle} command.



```
\begin {bbrenv}{A}
      begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
      \pseudocode{
        \text{Do something}
      \begin{bbrenv}{B}
        \begin{bbrbox} finame=Adversary, minheight=3cm, xshift=3cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
      \end{bbrenv}
12
13
      \end{bbrbox}
14
15
      \bbrinput {input}
      \bbroutput{output}
16
17
      \begin{bbroracle}{OraA}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1,minheight=1cm] \end{bbrbox}
18
19
20
      \end{bbroracle}
21
      \bbroracleqrytotop=\m\}
22
      \bbroracleqryfrom {top=$b$}
23
24
      \begin{begin{bbroracle}{OraB}
25
        \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Oracle 2, minheight=1cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
26
27
      end{bbroraclé}
28
      \bbroracleqrytofrom \text{top=$m$} \bottom=$b$}
     \end{bbrenv}
```

7.4 Challengers

Each box can have one or more challengers which are drawn on the left hand side of the box. Challengers behave identically to oracles with the exception that they are to the left of the box. A challenger is created similarly to a *bbrenv* environment using the *bbrchallenger* environment. Challengers go behind the single *bbrbox* environment within an *bbrenv* environment.



```
begin {bbrenv}{A}
       \begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=2cm]
 3
       \pseudocode{
 4
5
          \text{Do something}
 6
7
8
       \end{bbrbox}
       \bbrinput{input}
       \bbroutput {output}
10
       \begin{bbrchallenger}{ChaA} \begin{bbrchallenger}{ChaA} \begin{bbrbox}[name=Challenger, minheight=2cm]
11
12
13
         \end{bbrbox}
14
     \end{bbrchallenger}
\end{bbrenv}
15
```

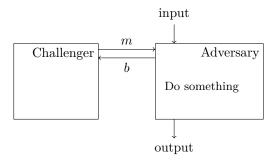
Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the challenger. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

7.4.1 Communicating with Challengers

As challengers use the bbrbox environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the **\bbrchallengerqryfrom** and **\bbrchallengerqryto**.

```
| \bbrchallengerqryfrom{options}
| \bbrchallengerqryto{options} \
| \bbrchallengerqrytofrom{options}{options} \
| \bbrchallengerqryfromto{options}{options} \|
```

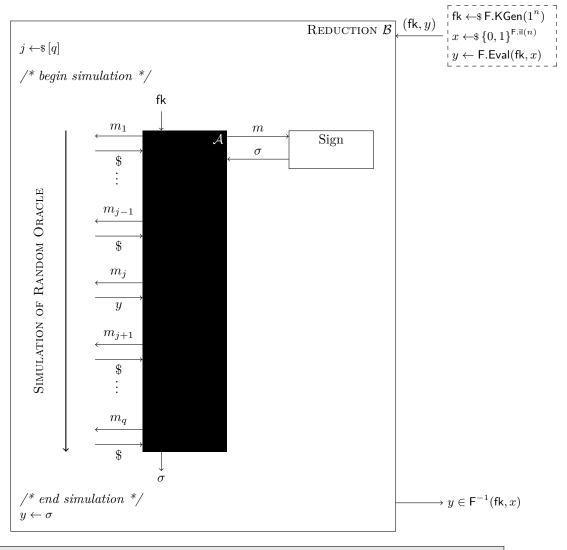
Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbrchallengerqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that challenger messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbrchallenger} command.



```
1 \begin{bbrenv}{A}
```

7.5 Examples

A reduction sketch for full domain hash.



```
3
                      \begin{bbrbox}[name=\textsc{Reduction }$\bdv$]
   4
5
6
7
8
9
                               \pseudocode{
                                      j \sample [q]
                               10
                               \ensuremath{\mbox{emph}}\{/* \mbox{ begin simulation } */\}
11
                              \label{lem:begin} $$ \left[ aboveskip=2em \right] {Adv} \\ \left[ abov
12
13
                                color=white } , x s h i f t = 3cm ]
14
                                        \end{bbrbox}
15
16
                                        \brue \bru
                                        \bbroutput {$\sigma$}
17
18
                                       \label{lower_state} $$ \begin{array}{l} \bf bbrmsgfrom\{top=\$m_1\$, afterskip=-0.5\backslash baselineskip\} \\ bbrmsgto\{bottom=\$\S\$, afterskip=0.5\backslash baselineskip\} \\ \end{array} $$
19
20
21
22
                                        \bbrmsgvdots
23
                                       24
                                baselineskip }
25
                                        \begin{cases} bottom = {\sc skip} = 1.5 \\ baselineskip \end{cases}
26
27
                                        \label{local_bound_problem_j} $$ \ \ afterskip = -0.5 \ \ \ \ \ \ ) $$
28
                                        \label{local_bottom} $$\bottom=\$y\$, afterskip=1.5\baselineskip}$
29
30
                                        \label{local_bound_problem} $$ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{top} = m_{j+1} \ , \ afterskip = -0.5 \\ \hline \end{array} $$
31
                                        \begin{center} bbrmsgto {bottom = $\$$, afterskip = 0.5 \setminus baselineskip} \end{center}
32
33
                                        \bbrmsgvdots
34
35
                                        \verb|\bbrmsgfrom{top=\$m\_q\$, beforeskip=0.5\baselineskip, afterskip=-0.5\arrowvertex|}
                                baselineskip }
36
                                        \bbrmsgto{bottom=$\$$}
37
38
                                        \begin { bbroracle } { Sign }
39
                                                \begin{bbrbox} [name=Sign, namepos=center, style={draw}, minheight=1cm]
40
                                                  \end{bbrbox}
                                        \end{bbroracle}
41
42
43
                                        \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
44
                                        \bbroracleqryfrom {top=$\sigma$}
45
46
                              \end{bbrenv}
47
48
                              \pcdraw{
49
                                        \node[left=2cm of Adv.north west] (startsim) {};
                                         \node[left=2cm of Adv.south west] (endsim) {};
50
                                        \(\draw[->,\thick] \) (startsim) — (endsim); \(\node[\text{rotate}=90, \left=2.75cm \) of Adv.west,anchor=center] () \(\text{textsc}\)
51
52
                               Simulation of Random Oracle } };
53
54
                              \ensuremath{\mbox{emph}}\{/*\ \mbox{end simulation}\ */\}
55
56
57
                               \pseudocode{
58
                                     y \gets \sigma
59
60
                       \end{bbrbox}
61
                      \label{local-prop} $$ \begin{array}{ll} \brqryfrom & beforeskip = 0.25cm, top = ( \k \ ) & \\ \fk \ \ample \ \fash.\kgen(\secparam) \ \ \x \ \bin^{\fash.\il(\secpar)} \ \ \ \\ \end{array} $$
62
63
                                   y \setminus gets \setminus fash. \setminus eval(\setminus fk, x)
64
                      65
66
             \end{bbrenv}
```

8 Known Issues

8.1 Pseudocode KeepSpacing within Commands

with

The (experimental) "space=keep" option of pseudocode which should output spacing identical to that of the input will fail, if the pseudocode command is called from within another command. An example is to wrap the \pseudocode command in an \fbox or in a stacking environment such as \pchstack. As a workaround for generating frame boxes you should hence use a package such as mdframed (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed) which provides a frame environment.

```
Pseudocode with - spaces -

\pseudocode [space=keep, mode=text] { Pseudocode with - spaces -}
```

As an alternative you could use a *savebox* (in combination with the **lrbox** environment):

- spaces -

```
1 \newsavebox{\mypcbox}
2 \begin{\rbox}{\mypcbox}\%
3 \pseudocode [space=keep, mode=text] { Pseudocode
- spaces -}\%
4 \end{\rbox}
5 \fox{\usebox{\mypcbox}}
```

8.2 AMSFonts

Pseudocode

Some packages are not happy with the "amsfonts" package. Cryptocode will attempt to load amsfonts if it is loaded with either the "sets" or the "probability" option. In order to not load amsfonts you can additionally add the "noamsfonts" at the very end. Note that in this case you should ensure that the command \mathbb is defined as this is used by most of the commands in "sets" and some of the commands in "probability".

8.3 Hyperref

The hyperref package (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref) should be loaded before cryptocode. If this is not possible call the \pcfixhyperref after \begin{document}.

9 Implementation

Following is the implementation of cryptocode. The source code documentation is a work in progress.

```
1 (*cryptocode.sty)
```

Note that most macros are prefixed with pc short for pseudocode. This is a general design choice to not conflict with macros defined by other packages. One exception are the macros defined via the various package options.

Load amsmath and mathtools early on, before defining various macros.

```
2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
3 \RequirePackage{mathtools}
```

9.1 Package Options

\@pc@opt@amsfonts Definitions of boolean flags used to determin whether or not to load amsfonts.

```
4 \newif\if@pc@opt@amsfonts
```

\OpcOoptOadvantage Whether or not to define commands for the given option.

```
5 \newif\if@pc@opt@advantage
```

\@pc@opt@centernot Whether or not to load centernot

6 \newif\if@pc@opt@centernot

9.1.1 operators

```
\sample
              Definitions of macros for the operators pacakge option.
      \floor
                 7 \DeclareOption{operators}{
     \tfloor
                8 \providecommand{\sample}{\hskip2.3pt{\gets\!\!\mbox{\scriptsize${\$}$\normalsize}}\,}
       \ceil
      \tceil
                10 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@floor{\lfloor}{\rfloor}
      \Angle
                11 \providecommand{\floor}[1]{\pc@floor*{#1}}
                12 \providecommand{\tfloor}[1]{\pc@floor{#1}}
     \tAngle
        \abs
                14 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@ceil{\lceil}{\rceil}
       \tabs
                15 \providecommand{\ceil}[1]{\pc@ceil*{#1}}
       \norm
                16 \providecommand{\tceil}[1]{\pc@ceil{#1}}
      \tnorm
     \concat
                18 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@Angle{\langle}{\rangle}
\emptystring
                19 \providecommand{\Angle}[1]{\pc@Angle*{#1}}
     \argmax
                20 \providecommand{\tAngle}[1]{\pc@Angle{#1}}
     \argmin
    \pindist
                22 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@abs{\lvert}{\rvert}
    \cindist
                23 \providecommand{\abs}[1]{\pc@abs*{#1}}
                24 \providecommand{\tabs}[1]{\pc@abs{#1}}
    \sindist
                25
                26 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@norm{\lVert}{\rVert}
                27 \providecommand{\norm}[1]{\pc@norm*{#1}}
                28 \providecommand{\tnorm}[1]{\pc@tnorm{#1}}
                29
                30 \providecommand{\concat}{\ensuremath{\|}}
                31 \providecommand{\emptystring}{\ensuremath{\varepsilon}}
                33 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmax}{arg\,max}
```

```
34 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmin}{arg\,min}
                                                           35
                                                           36 %indistinguishability
                                                           37 \newcommand{\@pc@oset}[3][0ex]{%
                                                                        \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits^{
                                                                               \vbox to#1{\kern-2\ex@
                                                           39
                                                            40
                                                                               \hbox{$\scriptstyle#2$}\vss}}}
                                                            41
                                                            42 \end{\piindist}{\end{\piindist}} {\end{\piindist}} {\end{\piindis
                                                            43 \newcommand{\sindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{s}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
                                                            44 \newcommand{\cindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{c}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
                                                           45 }
                                                       9.1.2
                                                                            adversary
                                                      Definitions of adversaries \mathcal{A} (\adv), \mathcal{B} (\bdv), etc. together with a style \pcadvstyle.
                  \adversary
                                    \adv
                                                            46 \DeclareOption{adversary}{
                                    \bdv
                                                            47 \providecommand{\adversary}[1]{\pcadvstyle{#1}}
                                    \cdv
                                                            49 \providecommand{\adv}{\provide(A)}
                                    \ddv
                                                            50 \providecommand{\bdv}{\pcadvstyle{B}}
                                    \edv
                                                            51 \providecommand{\cdv}{\pcadvstyle{C}}
                                    \mdv
                                                            52 \providecommand{\ddv}{\pcadvstyle{D}}
                                    \pdv
                                                            53 \providecommand{\edv}{\pcadvstyle{E}}}
                                    \rdv
                                                            54 \providecommand{\mdv}{\pcadvstyle{M}}
                                    \sdv
                                                            55 \providecommand{\pdv}{\pcadvstyle{P}}
                                                           56 \providecommand{\rdv}{\pcadvstyle{R}}
                                                           57 \providecommand{\sdv}{\pcadvstyle{S}}
                                                           58 }
                                                       9.1.3
                                                                            landau
                                                     Defines several Landau symbols.
                                 \big0
                           \small0
                                                            59 \DeclareOption{landau}{
                     \bigOmega
                                                            60 \providecommand{\big0}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{0}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                \smallOmega
                                                           61 \providecommand{\small0}[1]{\ensuremath{\text{o}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                                            62 \providecommand{\bigOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\Omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                  \bigsmall0
                                                            63 \providecommand{\smallOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                     \bigTheta
                                                            64 \providecommand{\bigsmall0}[1]{%
                        \orderOf
                                                            65 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{bigsmallO is deprecated. Use bigTheta instead.}%
                                                            66 \ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                                            67 \providecommand{\bigTheta}[1]{\ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                                            68 \providecommand{\orderOf}{\ensuremath{\sim}}
                                                            69 }
                                                       9.1.4
                                                                            probability
                     \probname
                                                      The probability package option defines various macros for typesetting probabilities.
\expectationname
                                                                Sets flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
            \supportname
                                                            70 \DeclareOption{probability}{
                              \tprob
                                                           71 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
                                  \prob
                                                           73 \providecommand{\probname}{Pr}
                     \tprobsub
                                                            74 \providecommand{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectationname}{\expectat
                        \probsub
                                                            75 \providecommand{\supportname}{Supp}
            \probsublong
                  \tcondprob
                     \condprob
                                                                                                                                                                                 70
         \tcondprobsub
            \condprobsub
                        \texpect
```

\expect \texpsub \expsub

```
77 \providecommand{\tprob}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
            78 \providecommand{\prob}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
            79
            80 \providecommand{\tprobsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
            81 \providecommand{\probsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk*{#2}}}
            82 \providecommand{\probsublong} [2] {\ensuremath{\prob{#2\,:\,#1}}}
            84 \providecommand{\tcondprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\tprob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            85 \providecommand{\condprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\prob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            87 \providecommand{\tcondprobsub}[3] {\ensuremath{\tprobsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            88 \providecommand{\condprobsub} [3] {\ensuremath{\probsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            90 \providecommand{\texpect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
            91 \providecommand{\expect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
            93 \providecommand{\texpsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}_{#1}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
            94 \providecommand{\expsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}_{#1}\pc@elrk*{#2}}}
            96 \providecommand{\tcondexp}[2]{\ensuremath{\texpect{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            97 \providecommand{\condexp}[2]{\ensuremath{\expect{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            99 \providecommand{\tcondexpsub}[3]{\ensuremath{\texpsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            100 \providecommand{\condexpsub}[3]{\ensuremath{\expsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
           102 \providecommand{\supp}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{Supp}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
           103
           104 \providecommand{\entropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
           105 \providecommand{\condentropy}[2]{%
           106 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
           108 \providecommand{\minentropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
           109 \providecommand{\tminentropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1}}}
           110 \providecommand{\condminentropy}[2]{%
           111 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
           112 \providecommand{\tcondminentropy}[2]{%
           113 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
            114 \providecommand{\condavgminentropy}[2]{%
            115 \ensuremath{\operatorname{\tilde{H}_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
           116 \providecommand{\tcondavgminentropy}[2]{%
           118 }
           9.1.5
                  sets
          The sets option defines various macros for standard sets such as natural numbers \NN
      \ZZ
          (\mathbb{N}). The style can be configured via \pcsetstyle.
              As we usually work with bit strings, the macro \oplus defines the set \{0,1\}. Sets the
      \CC
          flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
      \QQ
      \RR
           119 \DeclareOption{sets}{
      \PP
           120 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
      \FF
           122 \providecommand\NN{\pcsetstyle{N}}
      \GG
           123 \providecommand\ZZ{\pcsetstyle{Z}}
     \set
           124 \providecommand\CC{\pcsetstyle{C}}
\sequence
     \bin
```

76

```
125 \providecommand\QQ{\pcsetstyle{Q}}
126 \providecommand\RR{\pcsetstyle{R}}
127 \providecommand\PP{\pcsetstyle{P}}
128 \providecommand\FF{\pcsetstyle{F}}
129 \providecommand\GG{\pcsetstyle{G}}
130
131 \providecommand{\set}[1]{\ensuremath{\pc@clrk*{#1}}}
132 \providecommand{\setyle[1]}{\ensuremath{\pc@clrk*{#1}}}
133 \providecommand{\bin}{\ensuremath{\command{\pc@clrk*{#1}}}}
134 }
```

9.1.6 noamsfonts

\@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse

Package option *noamsfonts* ensures that ams fonts are not loaded. For this flag \OpcOoptOamsfontsfalse is set to false.

```
135 \DeclareOption{noamsfonts}{
136 \@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse
137 }
```

9.1.7 notions

```
\indcpa
           The notion package option defines various cryptographic security notions. The style to
           be can be defined via \pcnotionstyle.
  \indcca
 \indccai
            138 \DeclareOption{notions}{
\indccaii
            139 \providecommand{\indcpa}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CPA}}
    \priv
            140 \verb|\providecommand{\indcca}{\pcnotionstyle{IND}\pcmathhyphen{}CCA}} \\
            141 \verb|\providecommand{\indccai}{\pcnotionstyle{IND}\pcmathhyphen{}CCA1}} \\
     \ind
            142 \providecommand{\indccaii}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CCA2}}
  \indcda
            143 \providecommand{\priv}{\pcnotionstyle{PRIV}}
  \prvcda
            144 \providecommand{\ind}{\providestyle{IND}}
 \prvrcda
            145 \providecommand{\indcda}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
    \kiae
            146 \providecommand{\prvcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
    \kdae
            147 \verb|\providecommand{\prvrcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV}\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}
     \mle
            148 \verb|\providecommand{\kiae}{\providestyle{KIAE}}|
     \uce
            149 \providecommand{\kdae}{\pcnotionstyle{KDAE}}
  \eufcma
            150 \providecommand{\mle}{\pcnotionstyle{MLE}}
   \eufko
            151 \providecommand{\uce}{\pcnotionstyle{UCE}}
\eufnacma
            153 \verb|\providecommand{\eufcma}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}CMA}}|
 \seufcma
            154 \verb|\providecommand{\eufnacma}{\providecommand{\eufnacma}} 
            155 \providecommand{\seufcma}{\providecommand{\Seufcma}}
            157 \providecommand{\eufko}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}KO}}
```

9.1.8 logic

```
\AND
        \OR
              159 \DeclareOption{logic}{
       \NOR
              160 % load centernot needed for notimplies
       \NOT
              161 \@pc@opt@centernottrue
      \NAND
              163 \providecommand{\AND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{AND}}}}
       \XOR
              164 \providecommand{\OR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{OR}}}}
      \XNOR
              165 \providecommand{\NOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NOR}}}
       \xor
     \false
      \true
                                                       72
\notimplies
```

```
167 \providecommand{\NAND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NAND}}}
                        168 \providecommand{\XOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{XOR}}}
                        169 \providecommand{\XNOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{XNOR}}}
                        170 \providecommand{\xor}{\ensuremath{\oplus}}
                        171 \providecommand{\false}{\mathsf{false}}
                        172 \providecommand{\true}{\mathsf{true}}
                        173 \providecommand{\notimplies}{\centernot\implies}
                        174 }
                       9.1.9
                              ff (function families)
                       The ff option defines macros for function families.
               \kgen
                                                                                 Algorithms are typeset via
                       \pcalgostyle.
               \pgen
               \eval
                        175 \DeclareOption{ff}{
             \invert
                        176 \providecommand{\kgen}{\pcalgostyle{KGen}}
                        177 \providecommand{\pgen}{\pcalgostyle{Pgen}}
                 \il
                        178 \providecommand{\eval}{\pcalgostyle{Eval}}
                 \ol
                        179 \providecommand{\invert}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
                 \kl
                 \ln
                        181 \providecommand{\il}{\pcalgostyle{il}}
                 \rl
                        182 \displaystyle \frac{\oldsymbol{182 \pcalgostyle{ol}}}{\close{command{ol}{(ol)}}}
                        183 \providecommand{\kl}{\pcalgostyle{kl}}
                        184 \providecommand{\nl}{\pcalgostyle{nl}}
                        185 \providecommand{\rl}{\pcalgostyle{rl}}
                        186 }
                                mm (machine models)
                       9.1.10
\pcmachinemodelstyle
                       The mm option defines macros for machine models.
               \CRKT
                        187 \DeclareOption{mm}{
                 \TM
                        188 \providecommand{\CRKT}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{C}}
               \PROG
                        189 \providecommand{\TM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{M}}
                        190 \providecommand{\PROG}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{P}}
                \uTM
                 \uc
                        192 \providecommand{\uTM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UM}}
                 \uP
                        193 \providecommand{\uC}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UC}}
              \csize
                        194 \providecommand{\uP}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UEval}}
             \tmtime
                \ppt
                        196 \providecommand{\csize}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{size}}
                        197 \providecommand{\tmtime}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{time}}
                        198 \providecommand{\ppt}{\pcalgostyle{PPT}}
                        199 }
                       9.1.11
                                advantage
                       The advantage option defines an \advantage command for typesetting advantage decla-
                       rations of adversaries.
                        200 \DeclareOption{advantage}{
                        201 \@pc@opt@advantagetrue
                        202 }
                       9.1.12 primitives
                       The primitives package option defines various cryptographic primitives.
             \prover
           \verifier
               \nizk
                                                                 73
               \hash
               \gash
               \fash
```

\enc \dec \sig \sign 166 \providecommand{\NOT}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NOT}}}

```
203 \DeclareOption{primitives}{
Zero knowledge
204 \providecommand{\prover}{\pcalgostyle{P}}
205 \providecommand{\verifier}{\pcalgostyle{V}}
206 \providecommand{\nizk}{\pcalgostyle{NIZK}}
Hash
207 \providecommand{\hash}{\pcalgostyle{H}}}
208 \providecommand{\gash}{\pcalgostyle{G}}
209 \providecommand{\fash}{\pcalgostyle{F}}
210 \providecommand{\pad}{\pcalgostyle{pad}}
Encryption
211 \providecommand{\enc}{\pcalgostyle{Enc}}
212 \providecommand{\dec}{\pcalgostyle{Dec}}
213 \providecommand{\sig}{\pcalgostyle{Sig}}
214 \providecommand{\sign}{\pcalgostyle{Sign}}
215 \providecommand{\verify}{\pcalgostyle{Vf}}
Obfuscation
216 \providecommand{\obf}{\pcalgostyle{0}}
217 \providecommand{\i0}{\pcalgostyle{i0}}
218 \providecommand{\diO}{\pcalgostyle{diO}}
One-wayness
219 \providecommand{\owf}{\pcalgostyle{OWF}}
220 \texttt{\providecommand{\ony}{\ontering}}
221 \displaystyle \frac{TF}{\}
222 \providecommand{\inv}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
223 \providecommand{\hcf}{\pcalgostyle{HC}}
Pseudorandomness
224 \providecommand{\prf}{\pcalgostyle{PRF}}
225 \providecommand{\prp}{\pcalgostyle{PRP}}
226 \providecommand{\prg}{\pcalgostyle{PRG}}
Message authentication code
227 \providecommand{\mac}{\pcalgostyle{MAC}}
Puncture
228 \providecommand{\puncture}{\pcalgostyle{Puncture}}
Misc
229 \providecommand{\source}{\pcalgostyle{S}}
230 \displaystyle \frac{1}{providecommand{predictor}{predictor}}
231 \providecommand{\sam}{\pcalgostyle{Sam}}
232 \displaystyle \frac{dist}{pcalgostyle{D}}
233 \providecommand{\distinguisher}{\pcalgostyle{Dist}}
234 \providecommand{\simulator}{\pcalgostyle{Sim}}
235 \providecommand{\ext}{\pcalgostyle{Ext}}
236 \providecommand{\extractor}{\ext}
237 }
```

9.1.13 oracles

\Oracle

```
The oracles package option defines macros for typesetting oracles.
                 \oracle
                                              238 \DeclareOption{oracles}{
                                             239 \providecommand{\Oracle}[1]{\pcalgostyle{O{#1}}}
                                              240
                                              241 \def\oracle{\bgroup\oracle0}
                                              242 \newcommand{\oracle@{[1][]}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}}}\oracle@@{0}}{\oracle@@{\#1}}}
                                              243 \def\oracle@@#1{\pcoraclestyle{#1}\egroup}
                                              245 \providecommand{ro}{\providestyle{RO}}
                                              246 }
                                            9.1.14 events
                    \event
                                           The events package option defines macros for typesetting events (probabilistic). Also
                                            defines \bad as a bad event often used in game based proofs.
                 \nevent
                          \bad
                                              247 \DeclareOption{events}{
                       \nbad
                                              248 \providecommand{\event}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                                              249 \providecommand{\nevent}[1]{\ensuremath{\overline{\event{#1}}}}
                                              250
                                              251 \providecommand{\bad}{\ensuremath{\event{bad}}}
                                              252 \providecommand{\nbad}{\ensuremath{\nevent{bad}}}
                                              253 }
                                           9.1.15
                                                                    complexity
                                           The complexity package option defines various complexity classes. The style can be
      \complclass
\cocomplclass
                                           adjusted via \pccomplexitystyle
                       \npol
                                              254 \DeclareOption{complexity}{
                 \conpol
                                              255 \providecommand{\complclass}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{#1}}
                          \pol
                                              256 \providecommand{\cocomplclass}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{co}\pcmathhyphen{}\pccomplexitystyle{#1}}
                                              257
                          \bpp
                                              258 \providecommand{\npol}{\pccomplexitystyle{NP}}
                    \ppoly
                                              259 \providecommand{\conpol}{\cocomplclass{NP}}
                             \AM
                                              260 \providecommand{\pol}{\pccomplexitystyle{P}}
                        \coAM
                                              261 \providecommand{\bpp}{\pccomplexitystyle{BPP}}
                             \AC
                                              262 \providecommand{\ppoly}{\ensuremath{\pol/\mathrm{poly}}}
                             \NC
                             \TC
                                              264 \providecommand{\AM}{\pccomplexitystyle{AM}}
                             \PH
                                              265 \providecommand{\coAM}{\cocomplclass{AM}}
                 \csigma
                          \cpi
                                              267 \providecommand \{AC\} [1] {\ensuremath {\if the nelse {\equal $\#1$}} {\providecomplexity style $AC}} {\providecomplexity style $AC}} {\providecomplexity style $AC} {\providecomplexity style $AC}} {\providecomplexity s
               \cosigma
                                              268 \providecommand{\NC}[1] {\ensuremath{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}{\pccomplexitystyle{NC}}{\pccomplexitysty}
                       \copi
                                              269 \text{ providecommand} \{TC} [1] {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ if the nelse \{ equal \# 1 \} \} } {\ensuremath \{ equal \# 1 \} }
                                              271 \providecommand{\PH}{\pccomplexitystyle{PH}}
                                              272 \providecommand{\csigma}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
                                              273 \providecommand{\cpi}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
                                              274 \providecommand{\cosigma}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
                                              275 \providecommand{\copi}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
                                              276 }
```

9.1.16 asymptotics

```
The asymptotics package option defines "polynomials" c (\cc), e (\ee), k (\kk), m (\mm),
           n (\n), p (\p), and q (\q) as well as macros \negl and \poly.
    \poly
      \cc
           277 \DeclareOption{asymptotics}{
      \ee
            278 \providecommand{\negl}[1][\secpar]{%
      \kk
            279 \pcpolynomialstyle{negl}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
      \mm
            281 \providecommand{\poly}[1][\secpar]{%
      \nn
            282 \pcpolynomialstyle{poly}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
      \pp
      \qq
            284 \def\pp{\bgroup\pp@}
      \rr
            285 \newcommand{\pp0}[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}}}{\pp00{p}}{\pp00{#1}}}
            286 \def\pp@@#1{\pcpolynomialstyle{#1}\egroup}
            287
            288
            289 \providecommand{\cc}{\pcpolynomialstyle{c}}
            290 \providecommand{\ee}{\pcpolynomialstyle{e}}
            291 \providecommand{\kk}{\pcpolynomialstyle{k}}
            292 \providecommand{\mm}{\pcpolynomialstyle{m}}
            293 \providecommand{\nn}{\pcpolynomialstyle{n}}
            294 \providecommand{\qq}{\pcpolynomialstyle{q}}
            295 \providecommand{\rr}{\pcpolynomialstyle{r}}
            296 }
           9.1.17
                   keys
      \pk The keys package option defines various "keys" such as a symmetric and general purpose
      \vk k (\key) or an asymmetric key pair pk, sk (\pk and \sk)
      \sk
           297 \DeclareOption{keys}{
     \key
           298 \providecommand{\pk}{\pckeystyle{pk}}
            299 \providecommand{\vk}{\pckeystyle{vk}}
      \hk
            300 \providecommand{\sk}{\pckeystyle{sk}}
      \gk
      \fk
            302 \def\key{\bgroup\key@}
      \st
            303 \newcommand{key@}[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}}}{\key@@{k}}{\key@@{#1}}}
   \state
            304 \def\key@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
            305
            306 \texttt{\providecommand{\hk}{\pckeystyle{hk}}}
            307 \providecommand{\gk}{\pckeystyle{gk}}
            308 \providecommand{\fk}{\pckeystyle{fk}}
            309
            310 \providecommand{\st}{\pckeystyle{st}}
            311
            312 \def\state{\bgroup\state@}
             313 \newcommand{\frac{1][]{\left|\frac{41}{}\right|}{\text{state@0{state}}}} \\
            314 \def\state@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
            315 }
           9.1.18
                   Security parameter
  \SECPAR
           The n option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using n. See
           also "lambda" package option.
  \secpar
\secparam
           316 \DeclareOption{n}{
            317 \providecommand{\SECPAR}{\ensuremath{{N_0}}}
```

```
318 \operatorname{scpar}{\operatorname{scpar}}{\operatorname{scpar}} \\ 319 \operatorname{scpar}{\operatorname{scpar}} \\ 320 \} \( SECPAR \) The $n$ option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using $\lambda$. See \secpar also "n" package option. \) \( 321 \operatorname{cpar}{\operatorname{scparam}} \\ 322 \operatorname{cparam} \\ 322 \operatorname{cparam} \\ 323 \operatorname{scparam} \\ 324 \operatorname{cparam}{\operatorname{scpar}} \\ 324 \operatorname{cparam}{\operatorname{scpar}} \\ 325 \}
```

9.2 Preamble and Option Parsing

Print a warning in case an undefined package option is provided.

By default, only the n option (security parameter as n and 1^n) is loaded 329 \ExecuteOptions{n}

We are now ready to process all package options

330 \ProcessOptions\relax

The cryptocode package depends on various external packages which are loaded next. Note that the *amsfonts* package is optional and can be disabled via the *noamsfonts* package option.

Note that amsmath and mathtools have been loaded already earlier.

```
331 \RequirePackage{etex}
332 \if@pc@opt@amsfonts
333 \RequirePackage{amsfonts}
334 \fi
335 \if@pc@opt@centernot
336 \RequirePackage{centernot}
337 \fi
338 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
339 \RequirePackage{calc}
340 \RequirePackage{tikz}
341 \usetikzlibrary{positioning,calc}
342 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
343 \RequirePackage{xargs}
344 \RequirePackage{pgf}
345 \RequirePackage{forloop}
346 \RequirePackage{array}
347 \RequirePackage{xparse}
348 \RequirePackage{expl3}
349 \RequirePackage{pbox}
350 \RequirePackage{varwidth}
351 \RequirePackage{suffix}
352 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
353 \RequirePackage{environ}
354 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

The *advantage* option defines an **\advantage** command for typesetting advantage declarations of adversaries.

\pcadvantagesuperstyle \pcadvantagename \pcadvantagesubstyle \advantage

```
355 \if@pc@opt@advantage
           356 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesuperstyle}[1]{\mathrm{\MakeLowercase{#1}}}
           357 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesubstyle}[1]{#1}
           358 \providecommand{\pcadvantagename}{\mathsf{Adv}}
           360 \newcommandx*{\advantage}[3][3=(\secpar)]{\ensuremath{\pcadvantagename^{\pcadvantagesuperstyle{#1}}_{\}
           361 \fi
          9.3
                 Global Macros
          9.3.1
                 Styles
          Definition of styles for algorithms, sets, complexity classes, polynomials, adversaries,
          notions, keys, and machine models.
           362 \providecommand{\pcalgostyle}[1] {\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
           363 \providecommand{\pcsetstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbb{#1}}}
           364 \texttt{\providecommand{\pccomplexitystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\texttt{\mathsf{\#1}}}}}
           365 \verb|\providecommand{\pcpolynomialstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{\#1}}}}
           366 \providecommand{\pcadvstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{#1}}}
           367 \providecommand{\pcnotionstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathrm{#1}}}
           368 \providecommand{\pckeystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{\protect\vphantom{p}#1}}}
           369 \texttt{\providecommand{\pcmachinemodelstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{\#1}}}}
           370 \providecommand{\pcoraclestyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
          9.3.2 Order of Growth
\pc@olrk
          Define order of growth helper macros. These are optionally defined depending on the
          loaded package options.
           371 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@olrk{(){)}
           372 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@elrk{[]}
           373 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@clrk{\{}}{\}}
          9.3.3
                 Spacing
          Control the spacing before (resp. after) pseudocode and stacking blocks both vertically
          and horizontally.
           374 \newlength\pcaboveskip
           375 \setlength\pcaboveskip{\abovedisplayskip}
           377 \newlength\pcbelowskip
           378 \setlength\pcbelowskip{\belowdisplayskip}
           380 \newlength\pcbeforeskip
           381 \newlength\pcafterskip
          9.3.4 Keywords and Highlighting
          Commands for highlighting primary and secondary keywords. Both commands take an
          optional first parameter to control spacing
           382 \newcommand{\highlightkeyword}[2][\]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#2}}}#1}
           383 \newcommand{\highlightaltkeyword}[2][\ ]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#2}}}#1}
          All predefined (highlightable) keywords.
           384 \newcommand{\pcglobvar}{\highlightkeyword{gbl}}
           385 \newcommand{\pcnew}{\highlightkeyword{new}}
                                                    78
```

\pcalgostyle

\pccomplexitystyle

\pcpolynomialstyle

\pcmachinemodelstyle

\pcsetstyle

\pcadvstyle

\pckeystyle

\pc@olrk*

\pc@elrk

\pc@clrk

\pc@clrk*

\pcaboveskip

\pcbelowskip \pcbeforeskip

\pcafterskip

\highlightkeyword \highlightaltkeyword

\pcglobvar

\pcnew

\pcif \pcunless \pcelse \pcelseif \pcfi \pcendif

\pcwhile

\pcendwhile \pcdo

\pc@elrk*

\pcnotionstyle

\pcoraclestyle

```
387 \newcommand{\pcendwhile}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endwhile}}
                     388 \newcommandx*{\pcdo}[2][1=\ ,2=]{#1\highlightkeyword[#2]{do}}
                     389 \newcommandx*{\pcif}[1][1=\]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{if}}
                     390 \newcommandx*{\pcunless}[1][1=\] {\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{unless}}
                     391 \newcommandx*{\pcelse}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else}}
                     392 \newcommandx*{\pcelseif}[1][1=\] {\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else if}}
                     393 \newcommand{\pcfi}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{fi}}
                     394 \newcommand{\pcendif}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endif}}
                    395 \newcommand{\pcendfor}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endfor}}
                    396 \mbox{ } [2] [1=\ ,2=\ ]{#1\mbox{ } highlightkeyword [#2] {then}}
                     397 \newcommand{\pcreturn}{\highlightkeyword{return}}
                     398 \newcommandx*{\pcin}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\#1\highlightkeyword[\#2]{in}}
                     399 \newcommandx*{\pcfor}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{for}}
                     400 \newcommand{\pcrepeat}[1]{%
                    401 \verb|\ensuremath{@pc@increaseindent\ensuremath{}}| \\
                     402 \highlightkeyword{repeat} #1\ \highlightkeyword{times}%
                     404 \newcommand{\pcrepeatuntil}[2]{%
                     405 \ensuremath{\highlightkeyword{repeat}\ #1\ \highlightkeyword{until}\ #2}}
                     406 \newcommand{\pcforeach}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{foreach}}
                     407 \newcommand{\pcendforeach}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endforeach}}
                     408 \verb|\newcommand{\pcuntil}{\qcodecreaseindent\highlightkeyword{until}}|
                     409 \newcommand{\pccontinue}{\highlightkeyword{continue}}
                     410 \newcommandx*{\pcfalse}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{false}}
                     411 \newcommandx*{\pctrue}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{true}}
                     412 \newcommandx*{\pcnull}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{null}}
                    413 \newcommand{\pcdone}{\highlightkeyword{done}}
                     414 \newcommand{\pcparse}{\highlightkeyword{parse}}
                     415 \newcommand{\pcfail}{\highlightkeyword{fail}}
                    416 \newcommand{\pcabort}{\highlightkeyword{abort}}
                    9.3.5 Misc
                   Definition of a hyphen to be used within math formulas.
    \pcmathhyphen
                    417 \mathchardef\pcmathhyphen ="2D
                   Programming style line comment prefixing the comment with a double slash. An optional
       \pccomment
                    first parameter allows to control the spacing before the comment (defaults to 1em).
   \pclinecomment
                    418 \newcommand{\pccomment}[2][1em]{\hspace{#1}{\mbox{\\!\!/} \text{\scriptsize#2}}}
                    419 \newcommand{\pclinecomment}[2] [0em] {\hspace{#1}{\mbox{/\!\!/}} \text{\scriptsize#2}}}
                    9.4
                          Internal Helper Functions
\@expandedsetkeys
                    420 \newcommand\@pc@ifinfloat[2]{\ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax#1\else#2\fi}
\@expandedsetkeys
                    Calls \setkeys from the xkeyval package but before exapands argument number 4. Ar-
                    guments \{\langle families \rangle\} \{\langle families \rangle\} \{\langle first\ set\ of\ keys \rangle\} \{\langle keys\ to\ be\ expanded \rangle\} \{\langle final\ set\ of\ heys \rangle\}
                     421 \newcommand*\@expandedsetkeys[5] {\expandafter\@expandedsetkeys@\expandafter\#4}{#1}{#2}{#3}{#5}}
                    422 \def\@expandedsetkeys@#1#2#3#4#5{\setkeys{#2}[#3]{#4,#1,#5}}
                     423 \newenvironment{@pc@withspaces}
                     424 {\obeyspaces\begingroup\lccode'~=' \lowercase{\endgroup\let~}\ }
                    425 {}
```

386 \newcommand{\pcwhile}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{while}}

```
Commands to measure width of an align (resp. aligned) environment. Takes two argu-
\@pc@settowidthofalign
                        ments a length in which to store the resulting width and the content.
pc@settowidthofaligned
                         426 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofalign}[2]{%
                              \setbox\z@=\vbox{\@pseudocodecodesize
                         428
                                 \begin{flalign*}
                         429
                                 \ifmeasuring@\else\global\let\got@maxcolwd\maxcolumn@widths\fi
                         430
                                 \end{flalign*}
                         431
                              }%
                         432
                         433
                              \begingroup
                              \def\or{+}\edef\x{\endgroup#1=\dimexpr\got@maxcolwd\relax}\x}
                         434
                         436 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofaligned}[2]{%
                         437 \settowidth{#1}{\@pseudocodesubcodesize$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}}
                        Check for draft mode.
         \@pc@ifdraft
                         438 \ensuremath{\tt def\@pc@ifdraft{\tt ifdim\overfullrule>\z@}}
                              \expandafter\@firstoftwo\else\expandafter\@secondoftwo\fi}
  \@pc@executeblindly
                        Run stuff in an empty box
                         440 \newcommand{\@pc@executeblindly}[1]{%
                         441 \setbox\z@=\vbox{#1 }}
                            We need to fiddle with the label command to use it in \pseudocode. To access the
                        original, we store it in
                         442 \AtBeginDocument{
                         443 \let\@pc@original@label\ltx@label
                        A helper command to set (resp. add to) the length to a given value globally even when
\@pc@globaladdtolength
                        being within a scoped grouping.
 \@pc@globalsetlength
                         445 \newcommand*{\@pc@globaladdtolength}[2]{\%}
                         446 \addtolength{#1}{#2}%
                         447 \global#1=#1\relax}
                         448
                         449 \newcommand*{\@pc@globalsetlength}[2]{%
                         450 \setlength{#1}{#2}%
                         451 \global#1=#1\relax}
                        A global counter storing the number of times the pseudocode command was triggered.
    @pc@global@pc@cnt
@pc@global@pc@nestcnt
                         452 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}
                         453 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}
                            Fix hyperref package.. gnarl http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/130319/incompatibility-
                        between-etoolbox-and-hyperref
                         454 \providecommand{\pcfixhyperref}{
```

9.5 Stacking

459 }

455 \global\let\textlabel\label

458 %\global\let\label\relax

456 \global\let\@pc@original@label\textlabel 457 %\global\let\@pc@original@label\relax

In the following we define two stacking environments pchstack and pcvstack to layout multiple pseudocode blocks.

```
460 %
                                                                          461 \newcommand{\pchspace}[1][1em]{\hspace{#1}}
                                                                          462 \newcommand{\pcvspace}[1][\baselineskip]{\par\vspace{#1}}
                                                                          463 %
                                                                        9.5.2 Misc.
                                                                       Counter to keep track of nesting level of stacks.
                      @pc@stackdepth
          \@pc@incstackdepth
                                                                          464 \newcounter{@pc@stackdepth}
          \@pc@decstackdepth
                                                                          465 \newcommand{\@pc@incstackdepth}{\addtocounter{@pc@stackdepth}{1}}
                                                                          466 \newcommand{\@pc@decstackdepth}{\addtocounter{@pc@stackdepth}{-1}}
                                                                        9.5.3 Stacking Options
                                               center
                                                                       Allows to center the stack.
                \@pc@centerstack
                                                                          467 \newcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{false}
                                                                          468 \end{fine} {\tt center} [true] {\tt ifthenelse} {\tt equal} {\tt true} {\tt order} {\tt orde
                                                                          469 {\renewcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}
                                                                          470 {\tt \command{\tt \comm}\command{\tt \command{\tt \command{\hspace{\comm}\command{\tt \comm}\command{\tt \comm}\command{\hspace{\comm}\comm}\command{\hspace{\comm}\comm}\command{
                                                                       Allows to draw a box around the stack.
                                                 boxed
                   \@pc@boxedstack
                                                                          471 \newcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}
                                                                          472 \define@key{pcstack}{boxed}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}
                                                                          473 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}
                                                                          474 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}}}%
                                                                       Allows to draw a box around the stack.
                                        noindent
          \@pc@noindentstack
                                                                          475 \newcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}
                                                                          476 \define@key{pcstack}{noindent}[true] {\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}
                                                                          477 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}
                                                                          478 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}}}%
                                               inline
                                                                       Allows to keep the pchstack inline and not creating a paragraph.
                \@pc@inlinestack
                                                                          479 \newcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}
                                                                          480 \end{fine} [true] {\end{fine} {\end{#1}} {true}} \\
                                                                          481 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{true}}
                                                                          482 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}}}%
                                                                       Introduces horizontal (resp. vertical) space in-between pseudocode blocks in stacking
                                                  space
                       \pchstackspace
                                                                       environments.
                       \pcvstackspace
                                                                          483 \providecommand{\pchstackspace}{0pt}
                 \@pc@centerstack
                                                                          484 \providecommand{\pcvstackspace}{0pt}
                                                                          485 \newcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{}
                                                                          486 \newlength{\@pc@stackspace@len}
                                                                          487 \newcommand*{\@pc@stackspace}{0pt}
                                                                          488 \newcommand*{\@pc@reset@stackspace}{\setlength{\@pc@stackspace@len}{\@pc@stackspace}}
                                                                          489 \define@key{pcstack}{space}[0pt]{\renewcommand*{\@pc@stackspace}{#1}}%
                                                                       By default \pcaboveskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                                      aboveskip
@applyaboveskipinstack
                                                                        overriden using aboveskip.
ovespaceunlessstacking
                                                                          490 \newcommand{\@pc@addabovespaceunlessstacking}{%
                                                                          491 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@stackdepth}=0}{\par\addvspace{\pcaboveskip}}{}}
                                                                          492
                                                                          493 \verb|\newcommand{\QpcQapplyaboveskipinstack}{\QpcQaddabovespaceunlessstacking}|
```

9.5.1

Manual Spacing

```
494 \let\org@pc@applyaboveskipinstack\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack
                                                                                      495
                                                                                      496 \define@key{pcstack}{aboveskip}[default]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{default}}}
                                                                                      497 {\renewcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}-{\org@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}}
                                                                                      498 {\renewcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}{\vspace{#1}}}}%
                                                                                  By default \pcbelowskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                                            belowskip
                                                                                   overriden using belowskip.
@applybelowskipinstack
lowspaceunlessstacking
                                                                                      499 \newcommand{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}{%
                                                                                      500 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@stackdepth}=0}
                                                                                      501 {\@pc@ifinfloat{}{\par\addvspace{\pcbelowskip}}}
                                                                                      504 \newcommand{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}
                                                                                      505 \verb|\label{lem:condition}| 100 \verb|\label{l
                                                                                      507 \define@key{pcstack}{belowskip}[default]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{default}}}
                                                                                      508 {\renewcommand{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}{\org@pc@applybelowskipinstack}}
                                                                                      509 {\tt \command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\co
                                                                                   Allows adding global skips before and after \pchstack blocks.
         \pcbeforehstackskip
            \pcafterhstackskip
                                                                                      510 \newlength{\pcbeforehstackskip}
                                                                                      511 \newlength{\pcafterhstackskip}
                                                                                  For \pchstack and \pcvstack we use a box to store temporary results.
                      \@pc@boxedstack
                                                                                      512 \newsavebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}%
                   \pcsethstackargs
                   \pcsetvstackargs
                                                                                      513 \newcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                                      514 \newcommand*\pcsethstackargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                                                      515 \newcommand*\@pc@vstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                                      516 \newcommand*\pcsetvstackargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@vstack@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                                                   9.5.4 The Stacking Environments
                                               pccenter
                                                                                      517 \newenvironment{pccenter}{%
                                                                                      518 \setlength\topsep{0pt}\setlength\parskip{0pt}%
                                                                                      519 \begin{center}}{\end{center}}
                                               pchstack A stacking environment for horizontally stacked pseudocode blocks.
                                                                                      520 \NewEnviron{pchstack}[1][]{%
                                                                                      521 %Ensure that the parameters are defaulted
                                                                                      522 \begingroup%
                                                                                      523\;\text{\%} parse args this is the same as
                                                                                      524 %\setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstackspace,
                                                                                      525 \% expect that we expand the default args
                                                                                      526 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=defa
                                                                                      527 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                                                                                      528 %add above skip except when in inline mode
                                                                                      529 \ifthenelse{\equal{\QpcQinlinestack}{true}}{}\QpcQapplyaboveskipinstack}%
                                                                                      530 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                                                                                      531 \renewcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{\hspace{\@pc@stackspace}}%
                                                                                      532 \text{ \%Store main content in a box}
                                                                                      533 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}%
```

```
534 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                                             \label{locality} $$ {\mbox{\hspace}\hspace{\pcafterhstackskip}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackskip}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstackship}\hspace{-\qcafterhstac
                            535
                            536 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                                             \label{local-prop} $$ {\bf \position \position
                            538 % handle noindent
                             539 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}{\par\noindent\ignorespaces}{}%
                             540 %set content either centered or directly
                             541 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}%
                            542 {\begin{pccenter}\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}\end{pccenter}}
                            543 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                            544 % cleanup
                            545 \@pc@decstackdepth%
                             546 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@inlinestack}{true}}{}{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}%
                             547 \endgroup%reset space outside group
                             548 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                            549 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                             550 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                             551 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                            552 }
pchstack A stacking environment for vertically stacked pseudocode blocks.
                            553 \NewEnviron{pcvstack}[1][]{%
                             554 %Ensure that the parameters are defaulted
                             555 \begingroup%
                            556 \% parse args this is the same as
                            557 % \setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pcvstackspace,
                             558 % expect that we expand the default args
                             559 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pcvst
                             560 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                             561 \@pc@applyaboveskipinstack%
                             562 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                            563 \renewcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{\par\vspace{\@pc@stackspace}}%
                             564 %Store main content in a box
                             565 \sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}{%
                             566 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}%
                            568 {\raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}{\begin{varwidth}[t]{2}\linewidth}\BODY\end{varwidth}}} \\
                            569 \vspace{-\@pc@stackspace}}%
                            570 % handle noindent
                             571 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}{\par\noindent\ignorespaces}{}%
                             572 % display content
                             573 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}%
                             574 {\begin{pccenter}\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}\end{pccenter}}%
                            575 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                            576 % cleanup
                            577 \verb|\qc@decstackdepth||
                             578 \@pc@applybelowskipinstack%
                             579 \endgroup%reset space outside group
                             580 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                             581 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                             582 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                             583 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                             584 }
```

9.6 The pseudocode command

```
Define internal lengths used for measurements within pseudocode.
                                                               585 \newlength{\@pc@minipage@length}
                                                               586 \newlength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}
                                                              587 \newlength{\@pc@length@tmp@width@vstack}
                                                                     Define flags used in game based proofs.
                                                               588 \newcommand{\@withingame}{false}
                                                               589 \newcommand{\@withinbxgame}{false}
                                                               590 \newcommand{\@withingamedescription}{false}
              \@bxgameheader
                                                            Define a placeholder command which will take the current game header.
                                                               591 \newcommand{\@bxgameheader}{}
      \@pc@beginnewline
                                                            An internal helper that is called at the beginning of each new line.
                                                              592 \newlength\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len
                                                              593 \newcommand{\@pc@beginnewline}{%
                                                               594 \@pseudocodecodeatbeginline\@pseudocodelinenumber\@pc@and\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt%
                                                               595 \setlength{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight}%
                                                               596 \vphantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len]{0pt}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}}%
                                                               598 \ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\lower}}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensuremath}\ensurema
                                                               599 {\expandafter\pcind\expandafter[\value{@pc@indentationlevel}]}%
                                                               600 {}%
                                                               601 %reset column counter
                                                               602 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
                                                               603 %beginmode
                                                               604 \@pc@modebegin}
      \@pc@and@wrap@end
                                                            Every pseudocode line is wrapped in between \@pc@and@wrap@start and \@pc@and@wrap@end.
\@pc@and@wrap@start
                                                               605 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@start}{\@pc@beginnewline}
                                                              606 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@end}{\@pc@modeend&\@pseudocodecodeatendline}
                                                            An internal helper to store the ampersand. As this is a special character this is the easiest
                               \@pc@and
                                                            in order to place custom alignment tags.
                                                              607 \mbox{ \newcommand{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\comm
                                     \pcind An indentation macro to be used within pseudocode. As writing \pcind is a bit cumber-
                                                            some, there is a shorthand that can be defined via \pcindentname (defaults to t). See
                                                            below.
                                                               608 \newlength{\@pcindentwidth}
                                                              609 \providecommand{\pcind}[1][1]{%
                                                               610 \setlength{\@pcindentwidth}{\widthof{\ensuremath{\quad}}*#1}%
                                                               611 \ensuremath{\mathmakebox[\@pcindentwidth]{}}}
                                                            Shorthands for alignment tabs and indentation. These are defined only within the pseu-
                          \pctabname
                 \pcdbltabname
                                                            docode scope.
                 \pcindentname
                                                              612 \newcommand{\pctabname}{>}
                                                              613 \newcommand{\pcdbltabname}{<}
                                                              614 \newcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
                                                                      The following commands handle line numbering within the pseudocode command.
```

The following commands handle line numbering within the pseudocode command. The pseudocode command itself does need to do some counter magic. We start with

```
hyperref happy
                                                        615 \newcounter{pclinenumber}
                                                        616 \newcounter{Hpclinenumber}
                                                        617 \newcounter{Opclinenumber}
                                                        618 \newcounter{H@pclinenumber}
                                                        619 \newcounter{@pclinenumbertmp}
                                                        620 \newcounter{pcgamecounter}
                                                        621 \newcounter{Hpcgamecounter}
                                                        622 \newcounter{pcrlinenumber}
                                                        623 \newcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}
                                                        624 \newcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}
                                                              The following implements some counter magic. When using automatic linenumbering
                                                      line numbers are nicely aligned before the first alignment tag. This, however confuses
                                                      hyperref and we thus have a second counter that is updated after the first tag. This is
                                                      done with the \OpclnOstephiddenlncnt
                                                        625 \mbox{ renewcommand{\the@pclinenumber}{\thepclinenumber}}
                                                        626 \providecommand{\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt}{%
                                                        627 \refstepcounter{@pclinenumber}%
                                                        628 \stepcounter{H@pclinenumber}%
                                                        629 }
        \pclnseparator
                                                      Define separators between line numbers and code (left and right). Note that line numbers
     \pcrlnseparator
                                                     can be displayed either to the left or to the right of code.
                                                        630 \providecommand{\pclnseparator}{:}
                                                        631 \providecommand{\pcrlnseparator}{}
                   \pclnspace
                                                     Define spacing between line numbers and code (left and right).
                 \pclnrspace
                                                        632 \providecommand{\pclnspace}{1em}
                                                        633 \providecommand{\pclnrspace}{0.5em}
                   \pclnstyle
                                                        634 \providecommand\pclnstyle[1]{\text{\scriptsize#1}}
                                                    Manually place (left aligned) line numbers. This command is also used by the automatic
                                                      placement of line numbers.
                                                        635 \providecommand{\pcln}{%
                                                        636 \left( \frac{\colored{\colored}}{1}}{\colored{\colored}} \right) $$ if the nelse \colored{\colored{\colored}} $$ if the nelse \colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\colored{\
                                                        637 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
                                                        638 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
                                                        639 \ifthenelse{\value{pclinenumber}<10}{\hspace{1ex}}{}%
                                                        640 \pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}\pclnseparator\hspace{\pclnspace}%
                                                     allow to skip numbering single lines if linenumbering=on
                      \pcskipln
\@pc@skiplnmarker
                                                        642 \def\@pc@skiplnmarker{}
                skipfirstln
                                                        643 \providecommand{\pcskipln}{\ifmeasuring@\else\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}\fi}
                                                        644 \end{\endaligned} \label{local} $$644 \end{\endaligned} $$ \end{\endaligned} $$644 \end{\endaligned} $$ \end{\endaligned} $$ \end{\endaligned} $$ $$ \end{\endaligned} $$ \
                                                        645 \define@key{pseudocode}{skipfirstln}[1]{\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}}
                               \pclnr Manual placement of right aligned line numbers using the same counter (\pclnr) or a
                               \pcrln separate counter (\pcrln).
                                                        646 \providecommand{\pclnr}{%
                                                        647 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
```

a definition of various helper counters. The H version of counters is needed to make

```
648 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
649 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}}
650
651 \providecommand{\pcrln}{
652 \refstepcounter{pcrlinenumber}%
653 \stepcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}%
654 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pcrlinenumber}}}
```

9.6.1 Options

headlinesep \pcheadlinesep

bodylinesep
\pcbodylinesep

headheight \pcheadheight

690

Opseudocodeheadlinesep

@pseudocodebodylinesep

\@pc@headheightskip

\@pseudocodeheadheight

The following commands define a bunch of placeholders (plus their default values) that are defined via the various options of the pseudocode command.

```
655 \newcommand*\@pseudocodehead{}
656 \newcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{}
657 \newcommand*\@pseudocodexshift{0pt}
658 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeyshift{0pt}
659 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelinenumber{}
660 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{0ex}
661 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{0ex}
662 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{0}
663 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstartright{0}
664 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{}
665 \newcommand*\@pseudocodenodraft{false}
666 \newcommand*\Opseudocodecolspace{} % empty per default, use length,
667
668 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{\hrule}
669
Distance between header and line.
670 \newlength\pcheadlinesep
671 \setlength\pcheadlinesep{0pt}
672 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{0em}
673 \define@key{pseudocode}{headlinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{#1}}
674 \newlength\pcbodylinesep
675 \setlength\pcbodylinesep{0.3\baselineskip}
676 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{0em}
677 \define@key{pseudocode}{bodylinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{#1}}
678 \newlength\@pseudocodeheadheight@len
679 \newcommand{\@pc@headheightskip}{%
680 \setlength{\OpseudocodeheadheightOlen}{\Opseudocodeheadheight}%
681 \vphantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5\@pseudocodeheadheight@len]{0pt}{\@pseudocodeheadheight@len}}%
683 \newlength\pcheadheight
684 \setlength{\pcheadheight}{3.25ex}
685 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{\pcheadheight}
686 \define@key{pseudocode}{headheight}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{#1}}
```

688 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{0em}
689 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddtolength{2pt}

691 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{}

```
693 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{0em}
 694 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{\small}
 695 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{\footnotesize}
 696
 697 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeminipagealign{t}
 698
 699 %
 700 % Define keywords for the automatic syntax highlighting
 701 % the accompanying add provides additional keywords.
 702 % The space version for automatic spacing
 703 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{for ,foreach ,if ,repeat ,while }
 704 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{endfor,endforeach,fi,endif,until,endwhile}
 705 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{else if ,elseif ,else }
 706 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{for,foreach,{return },return,{ do },{ in },new,if, null, true,{until
 707 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{}
 708 \newcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{}
 709 \begin{@pc@withspaces}
 710 \global\def\@pseudocodekeywordsspace{for,endfor,foreach,endforeach,return,do,in,new,if,null,true,until
 711 \end{@pc@withspaces}
     Specification of the various options of the \pseudocode command.
 712 \define@key{pseudocode}{beginline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{#1}}
 713 \define@key{pseudocode}{endline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{#1}}
 714 \define@key{pseudocode}{jot}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{#1}}
 715 \define@key{pseudocode}{codesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{#1}}
 716 \define@key{pseudocode}{subcodesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{#1}}
 717 \define@key{pseudocode}{head}[]{\renewcommand*\\@pseudocodehead{#1}}
 718 \define@key{pseudocode}{width}[] {\renewcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{#1}}
 719 \define@key{pseudocode}{valign}[t]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeminipagealign{#1}}
 720 \define@key{pseudocode}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodexshift{#1}}
 721 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1$} \mbox{$1$} \mbox{$1$
 722 \define@key{pseudocode}{colspace}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolspace{#1}}
 724 \define@key{pseudocode}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{#1}}
 725 \define@key{pseudocode}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{#1}}
 726 \define@key{pseudocode}{lnstart}[0]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{#1}}
 727 \define@key{pseudocode}{lnstartright}[0]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelnstartright{#1}}
 728 \define@key{pseudocode}{colsep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{#1}}
 729 \define@key{pseudocode}{headlinecmd}[\hrule]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{#1}}
 731 \define@key{pseudocode}{nodraft}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodenodraft{#1}}
 732 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{#1}}
 733 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{#1}}
 734 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsunindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{#1}}
 735 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsuninindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{#1}}
 736 \define@key{pseudocode}{addkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{#1}}
 737 \define@key{pseudocode}{altkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{#1}}
 738 \define@key{pseudocode}{syntaxhighlight}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{#1}}
The [\langle mode \rangle] key (with values \langle text \rangle or \langle math \rangle (default)) specifies whether within a
pseudocode block input is by default typeset in text mode or in math mode. The \@pc...
variables are variables that help typesetting each line in a pseudocode block.
 739 \newcommand{\@pc@modebegin}{}
 740 \newcommand{\@pc@modeend}{}
 741 \define@key{pseudocode}{mode} [math] {%
```

692 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{}

```
742 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{text}}{\%
                                                                                      743 \renewcommand*\@pc@modebegin{\begin{varwidth}{\textwidth}%
                                                                                      744 %introduce line magic for text mode
                                                                                     745 \let\@pc@lb\\%
                                                                                      746 \renewcommandx*{\\}[2][1=,2=]{\\decoloredpcqand \\decoloredpcqand \\decoloredpseudocodecodeatendline\ifthenelse{\equal{\\definition} equal{\\definition} = \\decoloredpseudocodecodeatendline \\decoloredpseudocodecodecodeatendline \\decoloredpseudocodecodeatendline \\decoloredpseudocodecodeat
                                                                                      747 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
                                                                                      748 \def\pcolb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
                                                                                      749 }%
                                                                                      750 \renewcommand*\@pc@modeend{\end{varwidth}}%
                                                                                     751 }{\renewcommand{\@pc@modebegin}{}\renewcommand{\@pc@modeend}{}}}
                                                                                   Control the minimal line height of pseudocode blocks.
                             minlineheight
                   \pcminlineheight
                                                                                      752 \providecommand{\pcminlineheight}{0pt}
ocodecodeminlineheight
                                                                                      753 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{\pcminlineheight}
                                                                                      754 \define@key{pseudocode}{minlineheight}[Opt]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{#1}}
```

9.6.2 Automatic Syntax Highlighting and Spacing (Experimental)

Experimental LaTex3 string substitution helpers for automatic keyword highlighting. The regex parsing is (regrettably) super slow.

```
755 \ExplSyntaxOn
756 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
757 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_search_tl
758 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_replace_tl
759
760 \NewDocumentCommand{\@pc@stringsubstitution}{mmm}
761 {
    \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_input_tl { #1 }
762
763 \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_search_tl { #2 }
    \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_replace_t1 { #3 }
765 % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl % uncomment for debugging
766 % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_search_tl % uncomment for debugging
767 % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_pc_strsub_replace_tl % uncomment for debugging
      \regex_replace_all:nnN
768
         { \u{l_pc_strsub_search_tl} } %only match if keyword does not have a word character preceding
769
         { \u{l_pc_strsub_replace_tl} }
770
771
         \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
772
          % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_tmpa_tl % uncomment for debugging
         \tl_use:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
773
774 }
775 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

\@pc@syntaxhighlight
\@pc@highlightindent
\@pc@highlightunindent
pc@highlightuninindent
\@pc@althighlight

This is the core of the (experimental) automatic syntax highlighting and automatic spacing. The code is ugly, and very slow. It is not really recommended to be used in larger projects.

```
776 \newcommand{\@pc@syntaxhighlight}[1]{%
777 %don't highlight during measuring runs for performance improvements.
778 \ifmeasuring@#1\else%
779 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting}{auto}}{%
780 \def\@shtmp{#1}% first step
781 % Depending on space mode, we might later run the indent/unindent/... lists
782 % if not, we add them now to tmp lists in order to have a complete list.
783 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
784 {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywordsspace, \@pseudocodeaddkeywords}}
785 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}}
```

```
{\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodeaddkeywords}}
786
                                          {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodekeywordsindent,\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent
787
788 \foreach \@pckw in \@tmpkeywords{%
789 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%
790 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
791 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
792
                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
793
                                                                                           \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
794
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
795
                                                                                        \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
796
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                            }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@pckw\expandafter}\expandafter{\ex-
797
798 }}% alt keywords
799 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodealtkeywords{%
800 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}{\%}
801\,\text{\%} we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in <code>Oshtmp</code>
802 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
803
                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
                                                                                            \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
804
805
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                        \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
806
807
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                           808
809 }}%
810 % if automatic spacing
811 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}
812 {%
813 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsindent{% indentation keywords
814 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{\%}
815 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
816 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
817
818
                                                                                            \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
819
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
820
                                                                                        \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
821
                                                                                        {\ensuremath{\mbox{\c v}}} = {\ensuremath{\
822
                                                                                           }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Qpckw\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expanda
823 }}%
824 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{% unindentation keywords
825 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}{\%}
826 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
827 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
828
829
                                                                                            \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expand
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
830
831
                                                                                        \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
832
                                                                                        {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                          }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
833
834 }}%
835 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{% uninindentation keywords
836 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%
837 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
838 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                            \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
839
                                                                                            \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
840
```

 ${\operatorname{Nexpandafter}}$

841

```
\@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
                                       842
                                                                                   {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                       843
                                                                                    }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\formaller\perpandafter\expandafter\expandafter\formaller\formaller
                                       844
                                       845 }}%
                                       846 }{}%
                                       847 % return result
                                       848 \@shtmp%
                                       849 }{#1}% nothing to highlight
                                       850 \fi}
                                       851
                                       852 \newcommand{\@pc@highlight}[1]{%
                                       853 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                                       {\highlightkeyword[]{#1}}%
                                                       {\highlightkeyword[]{\@pc@stringsubstitution{#1}{ }{~}}}%
                                       855
                                       856 }
                                       857
                                       858 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightindent}[1]{%
                                       859 \@pc@increaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
                                       860 }
                                       862 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightunindent}[1]{%
                                       863 \@pc@decreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
                                       864 }
                                       865
                                       866 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightuninindent}[1]{%
                                       867 \@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
                                       868 }
                                       869
                                       870 \newcommand{\@pc@althighlight}[1]{%
                                       871 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                                       {\highlightaltkeyword{#1}}%
                                       872
                                                       {\highlightaltkeyword{\@pc@stringsubstitution{#1}{ }{~}}}%
                                       873
                                       874 }
                                                     Helper Variables
                                      9.6.3
\@pc@thecontent
                                     Helper variables used within pseudocode
    \@pc@colspace
                                       875 \newcommand{\@pc@thecontent}{}
                                       876 \mbox{newcommand}(\mbox{QpcQcolspace})
  \@withinspaces
                                     Helper variables for controlling automatic spacing
      \@keepspaces
                                       877 \newcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                       878 \newcommand{\@keepspaces}{%
                                       879 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{true}\@pc@withspaces%
                                       880 }
                                       881 \newcommand*\@pseudocodespace{}
                                       882 \label{lem:eq:second} \\ 882 \label{lem:eq:second} \\ space \cite{lem:eq:second} \\ \cit
                                       883
                                       884
                                       885 \newcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{}
                                       886 \newcommand*\pcsetargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{#1}}
                                       887
                                       888 % automatic indentation
                                       889 \newcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}
                                       890 \newcommand{\@pc@increaseindent}{\addtocounter{@pc@indentationlevel}{1}}
```

```
891 \newcommand {\qpc@decreaseindent} {\fifthenelse {\qual {\qpseudocodespace} \{auto\}} {\pseudocodespace} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} \} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} \} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} {\qual \{\qpseudocodespace} \} {\q
892 \newcommand \QpcQtmpdecrease indent \\ \if the nelse \equal \Qpseudocodes pace \\ \{auto\} \\ \pcind[-1] \\ \{\}\} \\
894 \newcounter{pccolumncounter}
895 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}
897 % store original halign
898 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
                                    The Actual Pseudocode Command
```

```
899 % Check if the pseudocode command is called with an optional argument
900 \providecommand{\pseudocode}{%
901 \begingroup%
902 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
903 \@ifnextchar[%]
    {\@pseudocodeA}%
904
    {\@pseudocode[]}%
905
906 }
907
908 \def\@pseudocodeA[#1]{%
909 \setkeys*{pcspace}{#1}%test if there is a space assignment within the keys .. make the necessary arran
910 \@pseudocode[#1]%
911 }
912
913 \def\@pseudocode[#1]#2{%
914 \begingroup%
915\ \% reset skip marker before parsing options, as this might set it
916 \@pc@resetskipln%
917 % parse options
918 % this is the same as %\setkeys{pseudocode}[space]{\@pc@defaultargs,#1}%ignore the space key.
919 % expect that we expand the default args
920 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pseudocode}{space}{head=}{\QpcQdefaultargs}{#1}%
921 % check draft mode and disable syntax highlighting
922 \@pc@ifdraft{\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodenodraft}{true}}{}\renewcommand\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlight
923 %
924 %
925 \addtocounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}{1}%
926 % allow for tikz usage
927 \@pc@ensureremember%
928 %
929 % create tabbing command
930 \ifcsname \pctabname\endcsname%
932 \else%
933 \expandafter\newcommand\csname \pctabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
935 \ifcsname \pcdbltabname\endcsname%
936 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname \pcdbltabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
939 \fi%
940 % create colspace command if necessary (must be empty for multicolumns
941 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Opseudocodecolspace}{}}
943 {\renewcommand{\@pc@colspace}{\hspace{\@pseudocodecolspace}}}%
```

```
944 %
945 %adjust row width
946 \addtolength{\jot}{\@pseudocodecodejot}%
947 % create indent command
948 \expandafter\let\csname \pcindentname\endcsname\pcind%
949 %
950 %store and wrap (do syntax highlighting) argument
951 \renewcommand{\@pc@thecontent}{\@pc@and@wrap@start\@pc@syntaxhighlight{#2}\@pc@and@wrap@end}%
952 %
953 %take care of counters
954 \stepcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}%
955 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstart}%
956 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstartright}%
957 \setlength{\@pc@minipage@length}{0pt}%
958 \setlength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{Opt}%
959 \setcounter{Opclinenumbertmp}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
960 \setcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}%
961 %reset column counter
962 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
964 % vertical space
965 \vspace{\@pseudocodeyshift}%
966 %
967 %
968 %
969 % line magic
970 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}=1}{%
971 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
973 \def \halign{%}
974 \ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else\ensuring@\else
975 \let\@pc@lb\\%
976 \renewcommandx*\{\\}[2][1=,2=]\{\qc@modeend\qc@and\qcodecodeatendline \ifthenelse{\equal}###1}{
977 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
978 \@pc@halign}%
979 }{}%
980 %
981 %align column separation
982 \renewcommand*{\minalignsep}{\@pseudocodecolsep}%
984 %as the following block will execute the pseudocode we need to store the skip command
985 \edef\@pc@org@skiplnmarker{\@pc@skiplnmarker}%
986\ \% if no width is set compute width and store in circuitlength
987 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodewidth}{}}{%
988 % compute length of pseudocode
989 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
990 \@pc@settowidthofalign{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@thecontent}%
991 }{%
992 \@pc@settowidthofaligned{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@thecontent}%
993 }%
994 %compute length of header
995 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}%
996 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}%
                   {\column{$\column{$\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column{\column}\column{\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\column{\column{\column}\column{\column{\column}\column}\column{\column}\column{\cut}\column}\column{\column}\column{\column}\col
                   {\colored{\tt widthof{\colored{\tt widthof{\colored{\tt widthof{\colored{\tt widthof{\colored{\tt widthof{\tt widtho
999 {\addtolength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{\widthof{\@pseudocodehead}}}%
```

```
1000 % use header length if longer and add some points for good measure
1001 \ifdim\@pc@alt@minipage@length>\@pc@minipage@length%
1002 \setlength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}%
1003 \fi%
1004 \addtolength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pseudocodeaddtolength}%
1005 }{\addtolength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pseudocodewidth}}%
1006 % reset counter and skip command
1007 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pclinenumbertmp}}%
1008 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrlinenumbertmp}}%
1009 \setcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}{0}%
1010 \edef\@pc@skiplnmarker{\@pc@org@skiplnmarker}%
1011 % begin actual output
1012 %
1013 %
1014 %do the actual mini page
1015 \hspace{\pcbeforeskip}\hspace{\@pseudocodexshift}%
1016 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodeminipagealign}{t}}{\%
1017 \raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}{\@pc@pseudocodeminipage{t}}%
1019 \@pc@pseudocodeminipage{\@pseudocodeminipagealign}%
1020 }%
1021 \hspace{\pcafterskip}%
1022 % tikz usage
1023 \@pc@releaseremember%
1024 \addtocounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}{-1}%
1025 \endgroup%
1026 % close spacing and potentially a single group generated by the space tester
1027 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinspaces}{true}}{\end@pc@withspaces}{}%
1028 \endgroup%
1029 %insert space from stacking
1030 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
1031 }
1032
1033 \newcommand{\@pc@pseudocodeminipage}[1]{%
1034 \begin{minipage} [#1] {\@pc@minipage@length}%
1035 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
1036 \pc@display@pseudocode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1037 }{% if sub procedure
1038 \pc@display@subcode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1039 }%
1040 \end{minipage}%
1041 }
1042
1043
1044 \newcommand{\@pc@display@gameheader}[1]{%
1045 \tikz{\gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
1046 \node[anchor=base,text depth=0pt, inner sep=0.05em,outer sep=0pt] (gamenode\i) {#1};
1047 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinbxgame}{true}}
     {\node[draw,anchor=base, above=2ex of gamenode\i] (bgamenode\i) {\@bxgameheader};}
1048
     {}%
1049
1050 }%
1051 }
1052
1053 \let\pclb\relax
1055 \newcommand{\pc@display@pseudocode} [2] {%
```

```
1056 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\vspace{-\baselineskip}\@pseudocodecodesize{}}{%
                      1057 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}
                      1058 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}
                      1059 {\@pc@display@gameheader{#1}\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\fboxsep=1pt\fbox{\vphantom{#1}\@pc@displa
                      1060 {\@pc@display@gameheader{#1}}}
                      1061 {#1}%
                      1062 \@pc@headheightskip\vspace{\pcheadlinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodeheadlinesep}\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd%
                      1063 \vspace{-\baselineskip}\vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\qcdesize}\%
                      1064 \begin{flalign*}#2\end{flalign*}%
                      1065 }
                      1066
                      1067
                      1068 \newcommand{\pc@display@subcode}[2]{%
                      1069 \begingroup%
                      1070 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\#1\@pc@headheightskip%
                      1072 \vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodebodylinesep}}%
                      1073 \@pseudocodesubcodesize%
                      1074 $\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$%
                      1075 \endgroup%
                      1076 }
                      1077
                      1078
                      1079 \newcommand{\@pc@gettikzwidth}[2]{ % #1 = width, #2 = height
                           \pgfextractx{\Otempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}
                           {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
                           \global#1=\@tempdima
                      1082
                           \pgfextracty{\@tempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}
                      1083
                           {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
                           \global#2=\@tempdima
                      1085
                      1086 }
                      1087
                      1088
                      9.7
                             Create Pseudocode/Procedure Commands
                      1089 %
                      1090 % parameter reordering
                      1091 \def\@pseudocodeB#1#2[#3]#4{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2,#3}\@pseudocode[head={#1#4},#2,#3]}
                      1092 \def\@pseudocodeC#1#2#3{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2}\@pseudocode[head={#1#3},#2]}
                      1093 %for no headers
                      1094 \end{def} \end{def} 1#2[#3] {\end{def} end{def} 1#2,#3} \end{def} 142,#3] }
                      1095 \def\@pseudocodeF#1#2{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2}\@pseudocode[head={#1},#2]}
                      1096 %
createprocedurecommand Define pseudocode command with parameters:
                         1. name
                         2. code to execute after begingroup
                         3. head prefix
                         4. other config
                      1097 \newcommand*{\@pc@createproc@headmode}{text}
                      1098 \newcommand{\createprocedurecommand}[4]{
                      1099 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
```

1100 \begingroup%

```
1101 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                      1102 #2%
                      1103 \@ifnextchar[%]
                      1104 {\@pseudocodeB{#3}{#4}}
                      1105 {\@pseudocodeC{#3}{#4}}%
                      1106 }%
                      1107 }
reatepseudocodecommand
                      1108 \newcommand{\createpseudocodecommand}[4]{
                      1109 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                      1110 \begingroup%
                      1111 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                      1112 #2%
                      1113 \@ifnextchar[%]
                      1114 {\@pseudocodeE{#3}{#4}}
                      1115 {\@pseudocodeF{#3}{#4}}%
                      1116 }%
                      1117 }
name
                      options for \pchstack
                      code to execute after begingroup
                      head prefix
                      other config
                      1118 \newcommand{\createpseudocodeblock}[5]{
                      1119 \createpseudocodecommand{#10pc}{#3}{#4}{#5}
                      1120 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                      1121 \@ifnextchar[%]
                      1122 {\csname #1@@\endcsname}
                      1123 {\csname #10\endcsname}
                      1124 }%
                      1125 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1{%
                      1126 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                      1127 \csname #1@pc\endcsname{##1}
                      1128 \end{pchstack}
                      1129 }
                      1130 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2{%
                      1131 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                      1132 \csname #10pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}
                      1133 \end{pchstack}
                      1134 }
                      1135 }
                      Creates a command that has procedure wrapped in an \pchstack.
\createprocedureblock
                      name
                      options for \pchstack
                      code to execute after begingroup
                      head prefix
```

```
other config
                  1136 \newcommand{\createprocedureblock}[5]{
                  1137 \createprocedurecommand{\#1@pc{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}
                  1138 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                  1139 \@ifnextchar[%]
                  1140 {\csname #1@@\endcsname}
                  1141 {\csname #1@\endcsname}
                  1142 }%
                  1143 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1##2{%
                  1144 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                  1145 \csname #10pc\endcsname{##1}{##2}
                  1146 \end{pchstack}
                  1147 }
                  1148 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2##3{%
                  1149 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                  1150 \csname #1@pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}{##3}
                  1151 \end{pchstack}
                  1152 }
                  1153 }
      \procedure
                  Create \procedure command.
\pseudocodeblock
                  1154 \createprocedurecommand{procedure}{}{}{}
\procedureblock
                  1155 \createpseudocodeblock{pseudocodeblock}{center}{}{}{}
                  1156 \createprocedureblock{procedureblock}{center}{}{}{}
                  9.8
                         Subprocedures
                  1157
                  1158 %
                  1159 % subprocedures
                  1160 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt1}
```

```
1161 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt1}
1162 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt2}
1163 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt2}
1164 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt3}
1165 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt3}
1166 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt4}
1167 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt4}
1168 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt5}
1169 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt5}
1170 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt6}
1171 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt6}
1172 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt7}
1173 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt7}
1174 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt8}
1175 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt8}
1176 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt9}
1177 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt9}
1178 \newcounter{@pcsubprogstep}
1179
1180 \newenvironment{subprocedure}{%
1181 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1182 % store old counter values
1183 \setcounter{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
1184 \ensuremath{\color=0pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}\%
1185 }{%
```

```
1186 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1187 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1188 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}}
1189
1190
      Protocols
9.9
1191
1192 %
1193 % send message
1194 \newcommand{\pcshortmessageoffset}{0.5cm}
1195 \newcommand{\pcdefaultmessagelength}{3.5cm}
1196 \newcommand{\pcdefaultlongmessagelength}{6cm}
1197 \newcommand{\pcbeforemessageskip}{0pt}
1198 \newcommand{\pcaftermessageskip}{10pt}
1199 \newlength{\pcmessagearrow}
1200
1201 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagelength{\pcdefaultmessagelength}
1202 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagecol{}
1203 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagewidth{}
1204 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{}
1205 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{}
1206 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{}
1207 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{}
1208 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{}
1209 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopname{t}
1210 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomname{b}
1211 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightname{r}
1212 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{1}
1213 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopstyle{}
1214 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{}
1215 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{}
1216 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{}
1217 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{\pcbeforemessageskip}
1218 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageafterskip{\pcaftermessageskip}
1219
1220 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{centercol}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagecol{#1}}
1221 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{width}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagewidth{#1}}
1222 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{#1}}
1223 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagelength{#1}}
1224 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{#1}}
1225 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{#1}}
1226 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{right}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{#1}}
1227 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{left}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{#1}}
1228 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopname{#1}}
1231 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{#1}}
1232 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopstyle{#1}}
1233 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{#1}}
1234 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{#1}}
1235 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{#1}}
1236 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{#1}}
1237 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageafterskip{#1}}
1238
```

1239 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedtop{false}

```
1249 \newcommand{\@pc@centerincol}[2]{%
1250 \ifmeasuring@%
1251 #2%
1252 \else%
1253 \makebox[\ifcase\expandafter #1\maxcolumn@widths\fi]{$\displaystyle#2$}%
1254 \fi%
1255 }
1256
1257 \newcommand{\centerincol}[1]{\@pc@centerincol{\thepccolumncounter}{#1}}
1259 \newcommand{\@do@sendmessage}[1]{%
1260 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagecol}{}}{%
1261 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagewidth}{}}{#1}{% we have some width
1262 \verb|\makebox[\@pcsendmessagewidth]{$\displaystyle#1$}%
1263 }}{%we know the column to center on
1264 \@pc@centerincol{\@pcsendmessagecol}{#1}%
1265 }%
1266 }
1267
1268 \newcommand*{\sendmessage}[2]{%
1269 \begingroup\setkeys{pcsendmessage}{#2}%
1270 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagestyle}%
1271 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagetopstyle}%
1272 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-BOTTOM-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle}%
1273 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessageleftstyle}%
1274 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagerightstyle}%
1275 %
1276 %
1277 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedtop}{true}}
1278 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagetop}{}}
1279 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop}%
1280 {\newcommand{\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessagetop\end{align}
1281 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop}%
1282 %
1283 \ \texttt{\equal{\equal}} true} \}
1284 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagebottom}{}}
1285 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1286 {\newcommand{\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessagebottom\e:
1287 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1288 %
1289 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedright}{true}}
1290 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessageright}{}}
1291 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}
1292 {\newcommand{\@pc@finsendmessageright}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessageright\end{.
1293 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}%
1295 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedleft}{true}}
```

1240 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedtop{#1}}

1246 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedright{#1}}

1241 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom{false}

1243 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedleft{false}

1245 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedright{false}

1247 1248

```
1296 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessageleft}{}}
1297 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft\@pcsendmessageleft}
1298 $$ \operatorname{ligned}\end{\colored} $$ 1298 $$ \operatorname{ligned}\end{\colored} $$ 1298 $$ \colored$ $$ 1298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$ 298 $$
1299 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft\@pcsendmessageleft}%
1300 %restore halign
1301 %
1302 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1303 \hspace{\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip}%
1305 \@do@sendmessage{
1306 \begin{tikzpicture}%
1307 \node[PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) {\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft};
1308 \node[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname,PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessager
1309 \path[#1,PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) edge[] node[above,PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE] (\@pc
1310 \end{tikzpicture}%
1311 }%
1312 \end{varwidth}
1313 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}%
1314 \hspace{\@pcsendmessageafterskip}%
1315 \endgroup%
1316 }
1317
1318 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessage*[2] {%
1319 \sendmessage{#1}{topaligned,leftaligned,bottomaligned,rightaligned,#2}%
1320 }
1321
1322 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageright}[2][1=->]{%
1323 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1324 }
1325
1326 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageleft}[2][1=<-]{%
1327 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1328 }
1329
1330 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1331 \begingroup%
1332 \renewcommand{\@pcsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}%
1333 \sendmessage{<-}{length=#1}%
1334 \endgroup%
1335 }
1336
1337
1338 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageright*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] \{\%, \}
1339 \begingroup%
1340 \ \texttt{\end} \ \texttt{\end}
1341 \sendmessage{->}{length=#1}%
1342 \endgroup%
1343 }
1344
1345 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessagerightleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1346 \begingroup%
1347 \renewcommand{\@pcsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}%
1348 \sendmessage{<->}{length=#1}%
1349 \endgroup%
1350 }
1351
```

```
1352 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\sendmessagerightx}{0{\pcdefaultlongmessagelength}m0{}m}{%
1353 \multicolumn{#2}{c}{\ensuremath{\hspace{\pcbeforemessageskip}\xrightarrow[\begin{aligned}#3\end{aligned}
1354 }
1355
1356 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox
1357 \multicolumn{#2}{c}{\ensuremath{\hspace{\pcbeforemessageskip}\xleftarrow[\begin{aligned}#3\end{aligned}
1359
1360 %
1361 % Division
1362 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\pcintertext}{0{}m}{\intertext{%
1363 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{center}}{\makebox[\linewidth][c]{\#2}}{}%
1364 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{dotted}}{\dotfill#2\dotfill}{}%
1365 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{#2}{}%
1366 }\@pc@beginnewline}
1367
1368
1369
                                    Tikz within Pseudocode
9.10
1370
1371 %
1372 % remember pictues
1373 \newcounter{@pc@remember}
1375 \newcommand{\@pc@ensureremember}{%
1376 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}+=[remember picture]}{}%
1377 \addtocounter{@pc@remember}{1}}
1378
1379 \newcommand{\@pc@releaseremember}{%
1380 \addtocounter{@pc@remember}{-1}%
1381 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}-=[remember picture]}{}}
1382 }
1383
1384
1385 %
1386 % pcimage
1387 \newenvironment{pcimage}{%
1388 \begingroup\@pc@ensureremember%
1389 }{%
1390 \@pc@releaseremember\endgroup%
1391 }
1392
1393 \newcommand*\@pcnodecontent{}
1394 \newcommand*\@pcnodestyle{}
1395 \newcommand*\@pcnodedraw{}
1396 \ \texttt{\ensuremath{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox{\parbox
1397 \define@key{pcnode}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodestyle{#1}}
1398 \end{define} {\tt draw} [] {\tt lnewcommand*} {\tt opcnodedraw} {\tt #1} {\tt lnewcommand*} {\tt opcnodedraw} {\tt manufacture} {\tt opcnodedraw} {\tt op
1399
1400 \newcommandx*{\pcnode}[2][2=]{%
1401 \begingroup\setkeys{pcnode}{#2}%
1402 \tikzset{PCNODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcnodestyle}%
1403 \begin{tikzpicture}[inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt]%
```

1404 \node[PCNODE-STYLE] (#1) {\@pcnodecontent}; %

1405 \end{tikzpicture}%

```
1408 }%
                       1409 \endgroup}
                       1410
                       1411 \newcommandx*{\pcdraw}[2][2=]{%
                       1412 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#2]
                       1413 #1
                       1414 \end{tikzpicture}}
                       1415
                               Black Box Reductions
                       9.11
                       1416
                       1417 %
                       1418 % Reductions
                       1419 \newcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{}
                       1420 \newcommand{\@bb@lastoracle}{}
                       1421 \newcommand{\@bb@lastchallenger}{}
                       1422
                       1423 \newlength{\@bb@message@voffset}
                       1424 \newlength{\@bb@query@voffset}
                       1425 \newlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}
                       1426 \newlength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}
                       1428 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}
                       1429 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}
                       1430 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}
                       1431 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}
                       1432
                       1433 \newcounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}
                       1434
                       1435 \newcommand{\bbroraclenodenameprefix}{ora-}
                       1436 \newcommand{\bbrchallengernodenameprefix}{challenger-}
                       1437 \newcommand{\bbrenvnodenameprefix}{env-}
            aboveskip
 \@pc@bbrenvaboveskip
                       1438 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip{Opt}
                       1439 \define@key{pcbbrenv}{aboveskip}[0pt]{\renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip{#1}}
            belowskip
 \@pc@bbrenvbelowskip
                       1440 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip{Opt}
                       ensures that first command can still be 5cm which is rewritten as aboveskip=5cm
@bbrenv@legacyargcheck
\@pc@bbrenv@argstring
                       1442 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{}
                       1443 \def\@pc@bbrenv@remfinalequals#1=#2=\relax{\renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{#1=#2}}
                       1444 \def\@pc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=#2\relax{%
                       1445 \left\{ \frac{\#2}{} \right\}
                       1446 {\PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated option for bbrenv. Please use key value list as first paramete
                       1447 \renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{aboveskip=#1}}
                       1448 {\@pc@bbrenv@remfinalequals#1=#2\relax}%
                       offset of the first message from top
\bbrfirstmessageoffset
                       1450 \providecommand{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}{1ex}
```

1407 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt]\@pcnodedraw\end{tikzpicture}

1406 \ifdefempty{\@pcnodedraw}{}{%

```
Black Box Reduction Environment
 1451 \newenvironmentx{bbrenv}[3][1={aboveskip=0pt,belowskip=0pt},3=0pt]{%
 1452 \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{1}%
 1453 \renewcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{#2}%
 1454 % parse args and allow old style #1=Opt
 1455 \@pc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=\relax%
 1456 \@expandedsetkeys{pcbbrenv}{}{belowskip=#3}{\@pc@bbrenv@argstring}{}%
 1457 %
 1458 % reset lengths
 1459 \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath}\amb}\amb}\amb}}}}}}}}}
 1460 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
 1461 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
 1462 \@pc@globalsetlength{\\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\\bbrfirstmessageoffset}\%
 1463 %
 1464 %reset oracle counter and oracle query offset
 1465 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}=0}
 1466 {\setcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{0}}{}%
 1467 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}=0}
 1468 {\setcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{0}}{}%
 1469 %
 1470 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip}%
 1471 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
 1472 {\@pc@ensureremember%
 1473 \begin{tikzpicture}
 1474 }{\tikz\bgroup}
 1475 }{%
 1476 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
 1477 {\end{tikzpicture}%
 1478 \OpcOreleaseremember%
 1479 }{\egroup}%
 1480 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip}%
 1481 \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{-1}%
 1482 % reset lengths
 1483 \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath}\amb}\amb}\amb}}}}}}}}}
 1484 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
 1485 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
 1486 \@pc@globalsetlength{\\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\\bbrfirstmessageoffset}\%
 1487 }
         black box reduction box option keys
 1488 \newcommand*\bbrboxname{}
 1489 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamepos{right}
 1490 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamestyle{}
 1491 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnamepos{below right=0.5ex and -0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=north east}
 1492 \newcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{\baselineskip}
 1493 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnameposoffset{below left=\bbrboxabovesep of phantomname.south west}
 1494 \newcommand*\bbrboxstyle{draw}
 1495 \newcommand*\bbrboxafterskip{}
 1496 \newcommand*\bbrboxminheight{0cm}
 1497 \newcommand*\bbrboxminwidth{2cm}
 1498 \newcommand*\bbrboxxshift{0cm}
 1499 \newcommand*\bbrboxyshift{0cm}
 1500 \define@key{bbrbox}{abovesep}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{#1}}
 1501 \define@key{bbrbox}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxname{#1}}
 1502 \define@key{bbrbox}{namestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxnamestyle{#1}}
```

```
1504 \define@key{bbrbox}{style}[draw]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxstyle{#1}}
1505 \ \texttt{\define@key\{bbrbox\}\{minwidth\}[]\{\renewcommand*\bbrboxminwidth\{\#1\}\}\}}
1506 \ \texttt{\define@key\{bbrbox\}\{addheight\}[]\{\renewcommand*\bbrboxafterskip\{\#1\}\}}
1507 \define@key{bbrbox}{minheight}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxminheight{#1}}
1508 \define@key{bbrbox}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxxshift{#1}}
1509 \define@key{bbrbox}{yshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxyshift{#1}}
1510
1511
1512 \NewEnviron{bbrbox}[1][]{%
1513 \setkeys{bbrbox}{#1}%
1515 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{center}}
1516 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=north}}{}}
1517 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{left}}
1518 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north west,anchor=north west}}{}
1519 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top right}}
1520 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=south east}\renewcommand{
1521 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top center}}
1522 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=south}\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}
1523 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top left}}
1524 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north west,anchor=south west}\renewcommand{
1525 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{middle}}
1526 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.base,anchor=south}}{}}
1527 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{bottom}}
1528 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.base,anchor=north}}{}}
1529
1530
1531 \tikzset{BBRBOXSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxstyle}%
1532 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOS/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnamepos}%
1533 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxnamestyle}%
1534 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnameposoffset}%
1536 \coordinate[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt] (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {};
1537 \node at (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {}; %this empty node seems needed to get the xyshift right.
1538 \node[inner sep=.3333em,anchor=north,BBRBOXSTYLE,minimum height=\bbrboxminheight,below right=\bbrboxys
1539 \tikz{
1540 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,minimum height=0cm] (phantomname) {}; %minimum width
1541 \node[BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET,minimum height=0cm] (\@bb@lastbox-inner) {\begin{varwidth}{2\linewidth}\BODY
1542 \left[ \left( \frac{\bbrboxafterskip}{} \right) \right] 
1543 \node[below=0cm of \@bb@lastbox-inner,minimum height=\bbrboxafterskip] {};
1544 }
1545 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,at=(\@bb@lastbox-inner.south west),minimum height=0cm] () {\phantom{
1546 }
1547 \egroup;
1548 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{none}}
1549 {}{\node[BBRBOXNAMEPOS,BBRBOXNAMESTYLE, inner sep=0.2ex, outer sep=0pt, overlay] () {\bbrboxname};}
1550 }
1551
1552
1553 \newcommand*\bbroraclevdistance{\baselineskip}
1554 \newcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{1.5cm}
1555 \define@key{bbroracle}{distance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
1556 \define@key{bbroracle}{hdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
1557 \define@key{bbroracle}{vdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclevdistance{#1}}
1558
```

1559

```
1560 % ORACLES
1561 \newenvironmentx{bbroracle}[2][2=]{%
1562 \begingroup
1563 \setkeys{bbroracle}{#2}
1564 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1565 %in oracles but should be good enough
1566 \gdef\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
1567 %add to nesting cout
1568 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{1}
1569 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1570 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{1}
1571 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@cnt}=1}{
1572 \setlength{\QbbQtmplengthQb}{\bbroraclevdistance-\baselineskip}
1573 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east,an
1574 }{
1575 % compute distance of top of last box to bottom of last oracle
1576 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north east);
1577 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
1578 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
1579 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbroraclenodenameprefix \@bb@lastoracle.south west);
1580 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
1581 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}
1582 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB+\bbroraclevdistance}
1583 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east,an
1584 }
1585 \global\def\@bb@lastoracle{#1}
1586 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}
1587 }{
1588 \end{bbrenv}
1589 \egroup;
1590
1591 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{-1}
1592 \endgroup
1593 }
1594
1595
1596 \newcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{1.5cm}
1597 \newcommand*\bbrchallengervdistance{\baselineskip}
1598 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{distance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{#1}}
1599 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{hdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{#1}}
1600 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{vdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengervdistance{#1}}
1601
1602
1603 % Challenger
1604 \newenvironmentx{bbrchallenger}[2][2=]{%
1605 \begingroup%
1606 \setkeys{bbrchallenger}{#2}%
1607 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1608 %in oracles but should be good enough
1609 \gdef\@bbr@first@challengerquery{true}%
1610 %add to nesting cout
1611 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{1}%
1612 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1613 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{1}%
1614 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@cnt}=1}{%
1615 \ \textbf{\childe{length@b}{\childengervdistance-baselineskip}\%} \\
```

```
1616 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@last
1617 }{%
1618 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north west);%
1619 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1620 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}%
1621 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbrchallengernodenameprefix \@bb@lastchallenger.south east);%
1622 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1623 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}%
1624 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB+\bbrchallengervdistance}%
1625 \node[inner sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north west
1627 \global\def\@bb@lastchallenger{#1}
1628 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}%
1629 }{
1630 \end{bbrenv}%
1631 \egroup; %
1632 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{-1}%
1633 \endgroup%
1634 \let\msgfrom\bbrchallengerqueryto%
1635 }
1636
1637
1638 \newcommand*\bbrinputlength{0.5cm}
1639 \newcommand*\bbrinputhoffset{0.5cm}
1640 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottom{}
1641 \newcommand*\bbrinputtop{}
1642 \newcommand*\bbrinputedgestyle{}
1643 \newcommand*\bbrinputtopstyle{}
1644 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottomstyle{}
1645 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodestyle{}
1646 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodename{}
1647 \define@key{bbrinput}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputlength{#1}}
1648 \define@key{bbrinput}{hoffset}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputhoffset{#1}}
1649 \define@key{bbrinput}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputnodename{#1}}
1650 \define@key{bbrinput}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputtop{#1}}
1651 \ \texttt{\define@key\{bbrinput\}\{bottom\}[]\{\renewcommand*\texttt{\bbrinputbottom}\{\#1\}\}}
1652
1653
1654 \newcommand{\@bb@inputsetup}[1]{
1655 %load keys
1656 \begingroup % for local keys
1657
1658 \setkeys{bbrinput}{#1}%
1659
1660 \verb|\tikzset{BBRINPUT-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\verb|\brinputedgestyle|}| \% \\
1661 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputtopstyle}%
1662 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputbottomstyle}%
1663 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputedgestyle}%
1664
1665 }
1666
1667 \newcommand{\@bb@inputfinalize}{
1668 \endgroup
1669 }
1670
1671 \newcommandx*{\bbrinput}[2][2=]{%
```

```
1672 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1673 \ \texttt{\equal{\bringut}nodename}{} \}
           {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-input}}{}
1674
1675
1676 \node[overlay,above right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.north west, anchor=
1677 \path[->] (\bbrinputnodename.south) edge[BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE] node[above,anchor=east,BBRINPUT-TOPSTYLE
1678 \@bb@inputfinalize
1679 }
1680
1681 \newcommandx*{\bbroutput}[2][2=]{%
1682 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1683 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrinputnodename}{}}
           {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-output}}{}
1686 \node[overlay,below right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.south west, anchor=
1687 \draw[->] (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\@bb@lastbox.south) -- (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\bbrinputnodename.north
1688 \@bb@inputfinalize
1689 }
1690
1691 \newenvironment{bbrpic}[1][]{%
1692 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#1]%
1694 \end{tikzpicture}}
1695
1696 %
1697 % communication
1698 %temporary lengths
1699 \newlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}
1700 \newlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}
1701
1702 %keys
1703 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{}
1704 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidestyle{}
1705 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{}
1706 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{}
1707 \newcommand*\@bbrcomside{}
1708 \newcommand*\@bbrcomoside{}
1709 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtop{}
1710 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottom{}
1711 \newcommand*\@bbrcomedgestyle{}
1712 \newcommand*\@bbrcomlength{1.25cm}
1713 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{bbrcomtop}
1714 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomname{bbrcombottom}
1715 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{bbrcomside}
1716 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidename{bbrcomoside}
1717 \newcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{0pt}
1718 \newcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{0ex}
1720 \end{area} {\tt losidestyle} [] {\tt losidestyle} {\tt loside
1721 \define@key{bbrcom}{topstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{#1}}
1722 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{#1}}
1723 \define@key{bbrcom}{side}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomside{#1}}
1724 \end{fine} {oside} [] {\tt renewcommand*\end{fine} } \\
1725 \end{top} [] {\tt renewcommand*\@bbrcomtop{\#1}} 
1726 \end{area} {\bf [] {\tt renewcommand*\@bbrcombottom{\#1}}} \\
```

```
1728 \define@key{bbrcom}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomlength{#1}}
                                               1729 \define@key{bbrcom}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{#1}}
                                               1730 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottomname}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottomname{#1}}
                                               1731 \define@key{bbrcom}{sidename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{#1}}
                                               1732 \define@key{bbrcom}{osidename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomosidename{#1}}
                                               1733 \define@key{bbrcom}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{#1}}
                                               1734 \define@key{bbrcom}{aboveskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{#1}}
                                               1735 \define@key{bbrcom}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
                                               1736 \define@key{bbrcom}{belowskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
     \@bbrcomfixedoffset
                                               Provide means for fixed message offset from top or bottom
   \@bbrcomfixedboffset
                                               1737 \newcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{}
                    fixedoffset
                                               1738 \newcommand*\@bbrcomfixedboffset{false}
                   fixedboffset 1739 \define@key{bbrcom}{fixedoffset}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{#1}}
                                               1740 \ \texttt{define@key\{bbrcom}\{fixedboffset\}[]\{renewcommand*\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedoffset}\{\#1\}\\ renewcommand*\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\{\#1\}\\ renewcommand*\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\}\\ renewcommand*\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbrcomfixedboffset}\\\texttt{Qbbr
                                               1741 %
                                               1742 %
                                               1743 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{}
                                               1744 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodename{bbrtmpname}
                                               1745 \define@key{bbrabase}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{#1}}
                                               1746 \define@key{bbrabase}{nodename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrbasenodename{#1}}
                                               1747
                                               1748 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@msg{true}
                                               1749 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@query{true}
                                               1750 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
                                               1751 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@challengerquery{true}
                                               1752
                                               Skip between two messages.
@bbr@intermessage@skip
r@intermessage@medskip
                                               1753 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@skip{4ex}
intermessage@shortskip
                                               1754 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip{1ex}
rmessage@veryshortskip
                                               1755 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip{1.5ex}
                                               1756 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@medskip{2.5ex}
                                              Sets the message from the bottom of the box with the same distance as the first message.
                               islast
               \@bbrcomislast
                                              1757 \newcommand*\@bbrcomislast{false}
                                               1758 \define@key{bbrcom}{islast}[true]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomislast{#1}}
                                               1760 \newcommand*\@bbrcom@check@islast{%
                                               1761 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomislast}{true}}
                                               1762 {\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedboffset{true}}
                                               1764 }
               \@bbr@lastskip marker to set whether next skip is a short or a long one
                                               1765 \def\@bbr@lastskip{0pt}
                                               Sets up communication parameters for message/query commands. Parameters are \{\langle key \rangle\}
                 \@bb@comsetup
                                               value list\rangle}, {\langle length\rangle}, {\langle command\ for\ adding\ space\rangle} {\langle true\ if\ first\ message\rangle}
                                               1766 \newcommand{\@bb@comsetup}[4]{
                                               1767 % check if is first message and mark as false
                                               1768 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#4}
                                               1769 \renewcommand#4{false}
                                               1770
                                               1771 %load keys
```

```
1772 \begingroup % for local keys
                  1773
                  1774 \setkeys{bbrcom}{#1}%
                  1775
                  1776 %set styles
                  1777 \tikzset{BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomsidestyle}%
                  1778 \tikzset{BBRCOM-OSIDESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomosidestyle}%
                  1779 \tikzset{BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomtopstyle}%
                  1780 \tikzset{BBRCOM-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcombottomstyle}%
                  1781 \tikzset{BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomedgestyle}%
                  1782
                  1783 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                  1784
                  1785 % increase space
                  1786 #3{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                  1787 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
                  1789 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
                  1790 {}{#3{\@bbr@lastskip}}
                  1792 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#2}%
                  1793 }
                  1794 {
                  1795 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
                  1796 }
                  1797 }
\@bb@comfinalize
                  1798 \newcommand{\@bb@comfinalize}[1]{
                   1799 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                   1800 \endgroup
                   1801 \def\@bbr@lastskip{\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
        \Obbrmsg 9 -> true if first message 10 -> anchor from bottom
                   1803 \newcommand{\@bbrmsg}[9]{
                   1804 \ \c) {#1}{#7}{#8}{#9}
                   1806 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                  1807 €
                  1808 % from bottom
                   1809 \left| \frac{44}{north east}}{\left| \frac{def\@br@tmp@bottomanchor{south east}}{} \right| }{
                   1810 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{north west}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south west}}{}
                   1811 \node[#3=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor,anchor=#6,BBRCO
                  1812 }
                   1813 {
                   1814 % from top
                   1815 \node[#3=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.#4,anchor=#6,BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE] (\@bbrcom
                   1817 \path[#2] (\@bbrcomsidename.#6) edge[BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE] node[above,BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE] (\@bbrcomtopname) {
                   1819 \@bb@comfinalize{#8}
                   1820 }
       \bbrmsgto
     \bbrmsgfrom
                   1821 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgto}[1]{%
   \bbrmsgtofrom
   \bbrmsgfromto
```

```
1822 \@bbrmsg{#1}{->}{below left}{north west}{west}{east}{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrmsgspace}{\@bbr@first@m
                                  1823 }
                                  1824 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfrom}[1]{%
                                  1825 \ensuremath{\color{continuous}} \ensuremath{\color{cont
                                  1826 }
                                  1827
                                  1828 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgtofrom}[2]{%
                                  1829 \bbrmsgto{#1}
                                  1830 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                  1831 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                  1832 \bbrmsgfrom{#2}
                                  1833 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                  1834 }
                                  1835
                                  1836 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfromto}[2]{%
                                  1837 \bbrmsgfrom{#1}
                                  1838 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                  1839 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                  1840 \bbrmsgto{#2}
                                  1841 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                  1842 }
   \bbrmsgvdots
                                  1843 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgvdots}{%
                                  1844 \bbrmsgtxt[xshift=\@bbrcomlength/2,afterskip=\@bbr@intermessage@skip]{$\vdots$}
                                  1845 }
          \bbrqryto
      \bbrqryfrom
                                 1846 \newcommandx{\bbrqryto}[1]{%
 \bbrqrytofrom
                                 1847 \@bbrmsg{#1}{<-}{below right}{north east}{east}{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrqryspace}{\@bbr@first@qu
 \bbrqryfromto
                                  1849 \newcommandx{\bbrqryfrom}[1]{%
                                  1850 \@bbrmsg{#1}{->}{below right}{north east}{east}{west}{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrqryspace}{\@bbr@first@qu
                                  1851 }
                                  1852
                                  1853 \newcommand*{\bbrqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                  1854 \bbrqryto{#1}
                                  1855 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                  1856 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                  1857 \bbrqryfrom{#2}
                                  1858 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                  1859 }
                                  1860
                                  1861 \newcommand*{\bbrqryfromto}[2]{%
                                  1862 \bbrqryfrom{#1}
                                  1863 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                  1864 \verb|\bbrqryspace{\climber{cintermessage@shortskip}}|
                                  1865 \bbrqryto{#2}
                                  1866 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                  1867 }
\@bbroracleqry
                                  1868 \newcommand{\@bbroracleqry}[4]{
                                  1869 \verb|\comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\comsetup{arguments}}
                                  1870 %
                                  1871 \ \texttt{\equal{\omega}} true \} \\
```

```
1872 {
                                            1873 % from bottom
                                            1874 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.south west) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,a
                                            1875 }
                                            1876 {
                                            1877 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.north west) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer s
                                            1878 }
                                            1879 %
                                            1880 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                                            1881 }
        \bbroracleqryto
    \bbroracleqryfrom
                                            1882 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryfrom}[1]{
\bbroracleqrytofrom
                                            1883 \@bbroracleqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}
\bbroracleqryfromto
                                           1884 }
                                            1886 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryto}[1]{
                                            1887 \verb|\dbbroracleqry{#1}{<-}{\dbb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}|
                                            1888 }
                                            1889
                                            1890 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                            1891 \bbroracleqryto{#1}
                                            1892 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                            1893 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                            1894 \bbroracleqryfrom{#2}
                                            1895 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                            1896 }
                                            1897
                                            1898 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqryfromto}[2]{\%
                                            1899 \bbroracleqryfrom{#1}
                                            1900 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                            1901 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                            1902 \bbroracleqryto{#2}
                                            1903 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
  \@bbrchallengerqry
                                            1905 \newcommand{\@bbrchallengerqry}[4]{
                                            1906 \@bb@comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\@bbr@first@challengerquery}
                                            1907 %
                                            1908 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                                            1910 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.south east) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0
                                            1911 }
                                            1912 {
                                            1913 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.north east) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=
                                            1914 }
                                            1915 %
                                            1916 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                                            1917 }
        \bbroracleqryto
    \bbroracleqryfrom
                                            1918 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryfrom}[1]{
\bbroracleqrytofrom
                                            \bbroracleqryfromto
                                           1920 }
                                            1921
```

```
1922 \newcommand{\bbrchallengergryto}[1]{
1923 \@bbrchallengerqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}
1924 }
1925
1926 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqrytofrom}[2]{%
1927 \bbrchallengerqryto{#1}
1928 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
1929 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
1930 \bbrchallengerqryfrom{#2}
1931 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
1932 }
1933
1934 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqryfromto}[2]{%
1935 \bbrchallengergryfrom{#1}
1936 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
1937 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
1938 \bbrchallengerqryto{#2}
1939 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
1940 }
1941
1942
1943 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleft{}
1944 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{}
1945 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopright{}
1946 \newcommand*\bbrcomlooprightstyle{}
1947 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenter{}
1948 \verb|\newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{}|
1949 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{false}
1950 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{50}
1951 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{left}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopleft{#1}}
1952 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{#1}}
1954 \end{tabular} \label{table:limits} $$1954 \end{tabular} $$1954 \e
1955 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{center}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopcenter{#1}}
1956 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{centerstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{#1}}
1957 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{angle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{#1}}
1958 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{clockwise}[true]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{#1}}
1959
1960 \newcommand{\bbrloop}[3]{
1961 \begingroup % for local keys
1962 \setkeys{bbrcomloop}{#3}%
1964 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-LEFTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopleftstyle}%
1965 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-RIGHTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomlooprightstyle}%
1966 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-CENTERSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopcenterstyle}%
1967
1968
1969 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrcomloopclockwise}{true}}
1971 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-LEFTS'
1972 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-RIGH
1973 }
1974 {
1975 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrleft)
1976 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrright
```

```
1977 }
                1978 \node[at=($(bbrleft.west)!0.5!(bbrright.east)$), anchor=center, BBRLOOP-CENTERSTYLE]() {\bbrcomloopcenter
                1979
                1980 \endgroup
                1981 }
                1982
                1983 \newcommand*\bbrintertexthoffset{1.5cm}
                1984 \define@key{bbrintertext}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrintertexthoffset{#1}}
                1986 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextsetup}[1]{
                1987 %load keys
                1988 \begingroup % for local keys
                1990 % fix align environment (e.g. for use of pseudocode)
                1991 % ^^A https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/36954/spurious-space-above-align-environment-at-top-of-p-
                1992 %\pretocmd\start@align{%
                1993 %\if@minipage\kern-0.5\abovedisplayskip\fi
                1994 %}{}{}
                1995
                1996 \setkeys{bbrcom,bbrabase,bbrintertext}{#1}%
                1997 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                1999 \tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrbasenodestyle}%
                2000 }
                2001
                2002 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextfinalize}[1]{
                2003 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                2004 \endgroup
                2005 \def\@bbr@lastskip{\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}
                2006 }
\Obbrintertext 7 -> whether or not this is the first msg/query
                2007 \newcommand{\@bbrintertext}[7]{
                2008 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#7}
                2009 \renewcommand#7{false}
                2010
                2011 \@bb@intertextsetup{#1}
                2012
                2013 % increase space
                2014 #5{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                2015 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
                2016 {
                2017 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
                2018 {}{#5{\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}}
                2019
                2020 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#4}%
                2021 }
                2022 {
                2023 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
                2024 }
                2025
                2026 %
                2027 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                2029 % from bottom
                2030 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{north east}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south east}}{}
```

```
2031 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{north west}}{\def\QbbrQtmpQbottomanchor{south west}}{}}
2032
2033 \node[#2=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor, inner se
2034 }
2035 {
2036 \node[#2=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.#3, inner sep=0, outer sep=0, BBR
2037 }
2038 %
2039 % compute height of node
2040 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bbrbasenodename.north);
2041 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
2042 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
2043 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bbrbasenodename.south);
2044 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
2045 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}
2046
2047 % update voffset
2048 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB}
2049 #5{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}
2051 \@bb@intertextfinalize{#5}
2052 }
2053 \newcommand{\bbrmsgtxt}[2][]{
2054 \enskip \enskip
2055 }
2056
2057 \newcommand{\bbrqrytxt}[2][]{
2058 \end{center} $$ \end{center} \end{center} $$ \end{cente
2059 }
2060
2061 \newcommand{\bbrchallengertxt}[2][]{
2062 \begingroup
2063 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbrchallengerhdistance/2}%
2064 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2065 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{\north west}{\\dbb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}{#2}{\\
2066 \endgroup
2067 }
2068
2069 \newcommand{\bbroracletxt}[2][]{
2070 \begingroup
2071 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbroraclehdistance/2}%
2072 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2073 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{\north west}{\\dbb@oraclequery@voffset}{\\bbroracleqryspace}{#2}{\\\dbb@oraclequery@voffset}{\\\dbb@oracleqryspace}
2074 \endgroup
2075 }
2076
2077 \newcommand{\bbrmsgspace}[1]{
2078 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@message@voffset}{#1}
2079 }
2080
2081 \newcommand{\bbrqryspace}[1]{
2082 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@query@voffset}{#1}
2083 }
2084
2085 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryspace}[1]{
```

```
2087 }
                                                                        2088
                                                                        2089 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryspace}[1]{
                                                                        2090 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{#1}
                                                                        2091 }
                                                                        2092
                                                                         2093
                                                                                                  Game-Based Proofs
                                                                        9.12
                                                                         2094
                                                                        2095 \newcounter{pcstartgamecounter}
                                                                        2096 %
                                                                        2097 %
                                  gamechange
                                                                       Highlighting of changes between games. Highlight color can be set via \gamechangecolor
                                                                         2098 \definecolor{gamechangecolor}{gray}{0.90}
                                                                         2099 \newcommand{\gamechange}[2][gamechangecolor]{%
                                                                        2100 {\bf \{\end{fboxsep} \{0pt\}\colorbox\{\#1\}\{\ifnmode\displaystyle\#2\end{fi}\}} \label{eq:colorbox} \\
                                                                        2101 }
                                               \pcbox A simple box for conditional (ie., boxed) lines.
                                                                        2102 \mbox{pcbox}[1]{\%}
                                                                        2103 {\setlength{\fboxsep}{3pt}\fbox{$\displaystyle#1$}}
                                                                        2104 }
                                            \pcgame
                                \pcgamename
                                                                        2105 \newcommand*{\pcgamename}{Game}
\pcgameprocedurestyle
                                                                        2106 \newcommand*{\pcgameprocedurestyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                                                                        2108 \def\pcgame{\bgroup\pcgame@}
                                                                        2110 \def\pcgame@@{\pcgameprocedurestyle{\pcgamename}\egroup}
                                                                        2111 \def\pcgame000#1{\ensuremath{\pcgameprocedurestyle{\pcgamename_{\normalfont{#1}}}}\egroup}
                                                                        2112
                      \OpcOgametitle Creates the header/title of a game
                                                                        2113 \newcommand\@pc@gametitle[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}
                                                                        2114 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[\thepcgamecounter]\gameprocedurearg}}
                                                                        2115 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[#1]\gameprocedurearg}}}
            \gameprocedurearg
                                                                         2116 \newcommand*{\gameprocedurearg}{\ensuremath{(\secpar)}}
                                     gameproof
                                                                        2117 \newcommand*\@pcgameproofgamenr{0}
                                                                        2118 \end{area} $$ 118 \end{area} \end{area} \end{area} \end{area} $$ 2118 \end{area} \end{area} $$ 2118 \end{area} $$ 2118 \end{area} $$ 2118 \end{area} \end{area} $$ 2118 \end{area
                                                                        2119 \end{area} $$ 119 \end{area} $$ 119 \end{area} $$ 119 \end{area} $$ 2119 \end{area} $$ 119 \end
                                                                        2120 \define@key{pcgameproof}{arg}[]{\renewcommand*\gameprocedurearg{\ensuremath{#1}}}
                                                                        2121
                                                                        2122 \newenvironment{gameproof}[1][]{\%}
                                                                        2123 \begingroup%
                                                                        2124 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}%
                                                                        2125 \@pc@ensureremember%
                                                                        2126 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
```

2086 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{#1}

```
2127 \setcounter{pcstartgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}\stepcounter{pcstartgamecounter}%
2128 }{\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
2129 \newcommand{\setgameproceduredefaultstyle}[1]{%
2130 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated command setgameproceduredefaultstyle. Use pcsetargs instead.}%
2131 \pcsetargs{#1}}
2132
2133 \createpseudocodecommand{gameprocedure}
           {\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}}
2134
2135
           {\@pc@gametitle}
2136
           {}
2137
2138 \end{argameQpseudocodeA[#1]} $$243{\setkeys*{pcspace}_{41}}\renewcommand{\Qbxgameheader}_{Qbxgameheader}_{1}$$
2139 \@pseudocode[head=\@pc@gametitle,#1]{#3}}
2140 \end{Qbxgame@pseudocodeB#1#2{\end{Qbxgameheader}_{\end{Qpc@gametitle[#1]}}}} \\
2141 \@pseudocode[head=\@pc@gametitle]{#2}}
2143 \newcommand{\bxgameprocedure}{
2144 \begingroup%
2145 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
2146 \renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}%
2147 \renewcommand{\@withinbxgame}{true}%
2148 \stepcounter{pcgamecounter}%
2149 \@ifnextchar[%]
           {\@bxgame@pseudocodeA}
2151
           {\@bxgame@pseudocodeB}%
2152 }
2153
2154 \newcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{}
2156 %tbx top boxed
2157 \createpseudocodecommand{tbxgameprocedure}
           2159 \renewcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}
2160 {\@pc@gametitle}
2161 {}
2162
2164 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{}
2165 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend left}
2166 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{}
2167 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophint{}
2168 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{}
2169 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopinhint{}
2170 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoplength{1.5cm}
2171 \define@key{pcgamehop}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{#1}}
2172 \end{fine} \end
2173 \define@key{pcgamehop}{pathstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{#1}}
2174 \define@key{pcgamehop}{hint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehophint{#1}}
2175 \define@key{pcgamehop}{belowhint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{#1}}
2176 \define@key{pcgamehop}{inhint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopinhint{#1}}
2177 \define@key{pcgamehop}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehoplength{#1}}
2178
2179
2180 \newcommand{\@pc@setupgamehop}[1]{
2181 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
```

```
2182 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2183 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2184 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopedgestyle}%
2185 }
2186
2187 \newcommand{\@pc@finalizegamehop}{
2188 \endgroup
2189 }
2190
2191 \newcommandx*{\addgamehop}[3]{%
2192 \begingroup%
2193 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}%
      {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingamedescription}{true}}%
       {\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend right=20}\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{rotate=90}}{}}}
2196
      }%
2197
      {\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend right}}%
2198 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}%
2199 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]%
2200 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}{%
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE
2202
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#2);
2203 }{%
       \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE]
2204
2205 node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2206 }%
2207 \end{tikzpicture}%
2208 \@pc@finalizegamehop%
2209 \endgroup%
2210 }
2211 \newcommandx*{\addstartgamehop}[2][1=\thepcstartgamecounter]{%
2212 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2213 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
2214
           \node[left=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode0) {};
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (tmpgamenode0) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-ST
2215
2216
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#1);
2217 \end{tikzpicture}
2218 \OpcOfinalizegamehop
2219 }
2220 \newcommandx*{\addendgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
2221 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2222 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \node[right=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode#1) {};
2223
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE]
2224
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (tmpgamenode#1);
2226 \end{tikzpicture}
2227 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2229 \newcommandx*{\addbxgamehop}[3]{%
2230 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}
2231 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STY.E
2232
2233
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2234 \end{tikzpicture}
2235 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2236 }
2237 \newcommandx*{\addloopgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
```

```
2239 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \node (looptemp1) [right=0.5cm of gamenode#1] {};
2240
           \draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) -- (looptemp1|-gamenode#1) -- node[right,GAMEHOP-NODE
2241
           node[left,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (looptemp1|-bgamenode#1)-- (bgamenode#1);
2242
2243 \end{tikzpicture}
2244 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2245 }
2246
2247
9.12.1
         Game Descriptions
2248
2249 \newenvironment{gamedescription}[1][]{%
2250 \begingroup%
2251 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}
2252 \renewcommand{\@withingamedescription}{true}%
2253 \@pc@ensureremember%
2254 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
2255 \setcounter{pcstartgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}\stepcounter{pcstartgamecounter}}
2256 \begin{description}%
2257 }{\end{description}\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
2259 \newcommandx*{\describegame}[1][1=]{%
2260 \addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}%
2261 \item[%
2262 \pcdraw{
2263 \gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
2264 \node[inner sep=0.0em,outer sep=0, xshift=-1ex, yshift=0.5ex] (gamenode\i) {};
2265 }%
2266 \@pc@gametitle:]%
2267 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
2268 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehophint}}
2269
      {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see http
2271 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2272 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2273 \draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,-\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,above
2274 }}%
2275 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehopinhint}}
2276
      {}
      {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see http
2278 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2279 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2280 \draw[<-,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,above,
2281 }%
2282 }%
2283 \endgroup%
2284 }
2285 %
2286 % \end{macrocode}
2287 %
2288 %
2289 %
```

2238 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}

2290 %

\begin{macrocode}

Change History

v0.04	added \tprob (variants for prob and
General: added $\protect\prot$	co for in-text)
better control whitespace for \pcif,	v0.32
\pcelse, \pcelseif 1	General: allow overwriting rule
v0.05	command in pseudocode via
General: add bottom to namepos in	headlinecmd (defaults to \hrule) 1
bbrbox 1	allow to control spacing with \pcfor 1
angle for bbrloop 1	v0.40
fix length for bbrinput 1	General: Adapted bbrenv environment
introduce hoffset for bbrinput 1	to take key value option list. Old
names for brrinput and bbroutput . 1	format is still supported but
side and oside support to	deprecated
\bbroracleqryto and	Added \argmax and \argmin to
\bbroracleqryfrom $\dots \dots 1$	operators
v0.06	Added \pindist, \sindist, and
General: added \pcunless 1	\cindist to operators. $\dots \dots 1$
v0.10	Added aboveskip and belowskip
General: Initial version 1	option to $\phack and \phack and \phack 1$
v0.11	Added additional adversaries 1
General: Added <i>pcmbox</i> environment	Added additional complexity classes. 1
for matrices in pseudocode 1	Added additional polynomials 1
Added \NAND command 1	Added block forms for pseudocode
changed command pckeystyle to	and procedure commands
ensure that subscripts on sk and pk	(\pseudocodeblock and
are aligned the same before,	$\procedure block$) 1
(sk_R, pk_R) had slightly misaligned	Added boxed, inline, noindent
subscripts due to Tex treating	options to \pchstack and
subscripts on composite objects	\pcvstack
with descenders differently than	Added clockwise, leftstyle,
without	centerstyle, rightstyle for bbrloop.
v0.20	Adjusted placing of center 1
General: Added \pcfail 1	Added command \pcsetargs to
Added namepos middle for bbrbox 1	define default arguments for
Added valign to pseudocode to	pseudocode blocks
allow minipage vertical alignment 1	Added command \pcsethstackargs
Changed minheight for bbrbox	and \pcsetvstackargs to define
environment to actually reflect a	default arguments for hstack and
minimum height in tikz. The old	vstack environments. \dots 1
minheight which added space at	Added fixedoffset, fixedboffset, islast
the bottom was preserved as	for reduction messages 1
$addheight. \dots 1$	Added headheight option to
Ensure line numbers are right	\pseudocode 1
aligned to allow for two digit	Added minlineheight option to
linenumbers having the same	\pseudocode
width	Added oracles package option 1
v0.30	Added space option to \pchstack
General: replace obsolete l3regex 1	and $\perb $ variables $\perb $ and $\perb $ variables $\perb $ varia
v0.31	Adjusted spacing via \pcaboveskip
General: added \nrn	and \nchelowskin which are added

to \pseudocode blocks and	commands \beforepcskip and
pchstack environments 1	\afterpcskip to \pcbeforeskip and
Bigger refactoring. Not completely	$\protect\pro$
backwards compatible. In	Switched to mathtools
particular, optimized spacing of	Declare Paired Delimiter for paired
pseudocode blocks and black box	operators. Each paired operator
reductions 1	comes in two forms, e.g, abs and
Fixed spacing issues with black box	tabs the latter to be used in
reduction messages 1	flowtext which does not scale the
Renamed horizontal spacing	outer delimiters 1